

MDOT Use Only

Checked \_\_\_\_\_

Loaded \_\_\_\_\_

Keyed \_\_\_\_\_

10 -



SM No. CSTP0014020631

# PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF  
(NONEXEMPT)

10

Overlaying US 98 from SR 589 to Weathersby Road, known as Federal Aid Project No. STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303, in the County of Lamar, State of Mississippi.

Project Completion: September 30, 2010

## NOTICE

**BIDDERS MUST PURCHASE A BOUND PROPOSAL  
FROM MDOT CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION  
TO BID THIS PROJECT.**

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on [www.gomdot.com](http://www.gomdot.com)

**SECTION 900  
OF THE CURRENT  
(2004) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS  
FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION  
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI**

**BIDDER CHECK LIST  
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)**

- \_\_\_\_\_ All unit prices and item totals have been entered in accordance with Subsection 102.06 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
- \_\_\_\_\_ If the bid sheets were prepared using MDOT's Electronic Bid System, proposal sheets have been stapled and inserted into the proposal package.
- \_\_\_\_\_ First sheet of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Second sheet of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed and signed.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Addenda, if any, have been acknowledged. Second sheet of Section 905 listing the addendum number has been substituted for the original second sheet of Section 905. Substituted second sheet of Section 905 has been properly completed, signed, and added to the proposal.
- \_\_\_\_\_ DBE/WBE percentage, when required by contract, has been entered on last sheet of the bid sheets of SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Form OCR-485, when required by contract, has been completed and signed.
- \_\_\_\_\_ The last sheet of the bid sheets of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been signed.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Combination Bid Proposal of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed for each project which is to be considered in combination (See Subsection 102.11).
- \_\_\_\_\_ Equal Opportunity Clause Certification, when included in contract, has been completed and signed.
- | \_\_\_\_\_ The Certification regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspension, etc. has been executed in duplicate.
- \_\_\_\_\_ A certified check, cashier's check or bid bond payable to the State of Mississippi in the principal amount of 5% of the bid has been included with project number identified on same. Bid bond has been signed by the bidder and has also been signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Resident Agent for the Surety with Power of Attorney attached.
- | \_\_\_\_\_ Non-resident Bidders: ON STATE FUNDED PROJECTS ONLY, a copy of the current laws regarding any preference for local Contractors from State wherein domiciled has been included. See Subsection 103.01, Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and Section 31-7-47, MCA, 1972 regarding this matter.

Return the proposal and contract documents in its entirety in a sealed envelope. DO NOT remove any part of the contract documents; exception - an addendum requires substitution of second sheet of Section 905. A stripped proposal is considered as an irregular bid and will be rejected.

Failure to complete any or all of the applicable requirements will be cause for the proposal to be considered irregular.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PROJECT: STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303 – Lamar County

901--Advertisement

904--Notice to Bidders: Governing Specs. - # 1  
Final Cleanup - # 3  
Storm Water Discharge Associated w/ Construction Activities (≥1  
and <5 Acres) - # 14  
Gopher Tortoises - # 151  
Fiber Reinforced Concrete - # 640  
Disadvantage Business Enterprise W/Supplement - # 696  
On-The-Job Training Program - # 777  
Payroll Requirements - # 883  
Adhesive for Raised Pavement Markers - # 1008  
Non-Use of Precast Drainage Units - # 1322  
Errata & Modifications to 2004 Standard Specifications - # 1405  
Safety Apparel - # 1808  
Minimum Wage Rate - # 1869  
Non-Quality Control/Quality Assurance Concrete - # 1922  
Federal Bridge Formula - # 1928  
Department of Labor Ruling - # 2239  
Mississippi Resident Agent Requirement - # 2361  
Status of ROW, W/Attachments - # 2382  
Removal of Haul Permit - # 2400  
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Sign - # 2438  
Requirements Under Section 902 of the ARRA - # 2476  
Special Reporting Criteria - # 2594  
DBE Forms, Participation and Payment - # 2596  
DUNS Requirement for ARRA Funded Projects - # 2616  
Lane Closure Restrictions - # 2634  
Contract Time - # 2643  
Specialty Items - # 2644  
Petroleum Products Base Price - # 2696  
Scrub Seal - # 2720

906: Required Federal Contract Provisions -- FHWA-1273, W/Supplement

907-104-1: Partnering Process

907-105-3: Cooperation By Contractors, W/Supplement

907-107-1: Liability Insurance, W/Supplement

907-107-3: Contractor's Protection Plan

907-107-6: Legal Relations & Responsibility to Public, W/Supplement

-- CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE --

- 907-108-17: Prosecution and Progress
- 907-109-3: Partial Payment, W/Supplement
- 907-213-2: Agricultural Limestone
- 907-225-1: Grassing, W/Supplement
- 907-237-2: Wattles
- 907-304-12: Granular Courses
- 907-401-2: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA), W/Supplement
- 907-403-4: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA), W/Supplement
- 907-405-4: Polymer Modified Asphalt Rejuvenating Scrub Seal Interlayer
- 907-407-1: Tack Coat
- 907-413-2: Sawing & Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement
- 907-601-1: Structural Concrete
- 907-603-8: Culverts & Storm Drains
- 907-618-4: Placement of Temporary Traffic Stripe
- 907-626-14: Double Drop Thermoplastic Markings
- 907-626-15: Thermoplastic Traffic Markings
- 907-639-4: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole
- 907-642-2: Solid State Traffic Actuated Controllers
- 907-651-3: Magnetometer Detection System
- 907-657-4: Fiber Optic Cable (OSP)
- 907-701-3: Hydraulic Cement, W/Supplement
- 907-703-8: Aggregates
- 907-707-2: Joint Material
- 907-708-5: Non Metal Drainage Structures
- 907-709-1: Metal Pipe
- 907-711-3: Synthetic Structural Fiber Reinforcement
- 907-713-1: Admixtures for Concrete
- 907-714-5: Miscellaneous Materials, W/Supplement
- 907-715-3: Roadside Development Materials
- 907-720-1: Pavement Marking Material
- 907-804-8: Concrete Bridges and Structures, W/Supplement
  
- 906-3: MDOT On-the-Job Training Program
- 906-6: MDOT On-the-Job Training Program - Alternate Program

SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL,  
PROPOSAL SHEET NOS. 2-1 THRU 2-11,  
COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL,  
CERTIFICATE OF PERFORMANCE - PRIOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS,  
NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATE,  
SECTION 902 - CONTRACT FORM, AND SECTION 903 - CONTRACT BOND FORMS,  
OCR-485.

(REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE SECOND SHEET  
OF SECTION 905 AS ADDENDA)

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT

Sealed bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in the Office of the Contract Administration Engineer, Room 1013, Mississippi Department of Transportation Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi, until 9:30 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, August 25, 2009; thereafter, bids will be received in the First Floor Auditorium of the Mississippi Department of Transportation Administration Building, Jackson, Mississippi, until 10:00 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, August 25, 2009, and shortly thereafter publicly opened for:

Overlaying US 98 from SR 589 to Weathersby Road, known as Federal Aid Project No. STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303, in the County of Lamar, State of Mississippi.

The attention of bidders is directed to the Contract Provisions governing selection and employment of labor. Minimum wage rates have been predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and are subject to Public Law 87-58 1, Work Hours Act of 1962, as set forth in the Contract Provisions.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, disability, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

**The award of this contract will be contingent upon the Contractor satisfying the DBE requirements.**

Bid proposals must be acquired from the MDOT Contract Administration Division. These proposals are available at a cost of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per proposal. Specimen proposals are also available at the MDOT Contract Administration Division at a cost of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per proposal, or can be viewed or downloaded at no cost at [www.gomdot.com](http://www.gomdot.com).

Plans may be acquired on a cost per sheet basis from MDOT Plans Print Shop, MDOT Shop Complex, Building C, Room 114, 2567 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi 39216, Telephone (601) 359-7460 or e-mail at [plans@mdot.state.ms.us](mailto:plans@mdot.state.ms.us) or FAX (601) 359-7461. Plans will be shipped upon receipt of payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Resident Agent, with Power of Attorney attached or on file with the Contract Administration Engineer of the Department, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

LARRY L. "BUTCH" BROWN  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 05/03/2004**

**SUBJECT: Governing Specifications**

The current (2004) Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained herein. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the MDOT Construction Division.

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

In the event the plans or proposal contain references to the 1990 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, it is to be understood that such references shall mean the comparable provisions of the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 05/03/2004**

**SUBJECT: Final Clean-Up**

Immediately prior to final inspection for release of maintenance, the Contractor shall pick up, load, transport and properly dispose of all litter from the entire highway right-of-way that is within the termini of the project.

Litter shall include, but not be limited to, solid wastes such as glass, paper products, tires, wood products, metal, synthetic materials and other miscellaneous debris.

Litter removal is considered incidental to other items of work and will not be measured for separate payment.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 14**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 05/03/2004**

**SUBJECT: Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activity  
( $\geq 1$  and  $< 5$  Acres)**

Construction Storm Water General NPDES Permit MSR 15 to discharge storm water associated with construction activity is required. This project is granted permission to discharge treated storm water into State waters. Copies of said permit and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) are on file with the Department.

Prior to the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Executive Director an original signed copy of the completed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1).

Failure of the bidder to execute and file the completed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1) shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award.

The executed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1) shall be prima facie evidence that the bidder has examined the permit, is satisfied as to the terms and conditions contained therein, and that the bidder assumes the responsibility for meeting all permit terms and conditions and for performing permit requirements including, but not limited to, the inspection and reporting requirements of Part IV. For this project, the Contractor shall furnish, set up and read, as needed, an on-site rain gauge.

Prior to the commencement of construction activities, the Contractor must furnish the Project Engineer a completed copy of the Small Construction Notice of Intent (SCNOI) for the Project Engineer's records.

The Contractor shall make inspections in accordance with Part IV.C and shall furnish the Project Engineer with the results of each weekly inspection as soon as possible following the date of inspection. A copy of the form provided in Part IX with the inspection portion completed shall be sufficient. The weekly inspections must be documented monthly on the Inspection and Certification Form for Small Construction Erosion and Sediment Controls (Part IX). The Contractor's representative and the Project Engineer shall jointly review and discuss the results of the inspections so that corrective action can be taken. The Project Engineer shall retain copies of the inspection reports.

An amount equal to 25 percent (25%) of the total estimated value of the work performed during each period in which the Contractor fails to submit the completed monthly Inspection and Certification Form for Small Construction Erosion and Sediment Controls (Part IX) to the Project Engineer will be withheld from the Contractor's earned work. Thereafter, on subsequent



successive estimate periods, the percentage withheld will be increased at the rate of 25 percent per estimate period in which the non-conformance with this specification continues. Monies withheld for this non-conformance will be released for payment on the next monthly estimate for partial payment following the date the submittal of the completed monthly Inspection and Certification Form for Small Construction Erosion and Sediment Controls (Part IX) is brought back into compliance with this specification.

In summary, prior to the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Executive Director an original signed copy of the completed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1). Also, prior to the commencement of construction on the project, the Contractor shall furnish the Project Engineer a completed copy of the Small Construction Notice of Intent (SCNOI) for the Project Engineer's records.

Securing a permit (s) for storm water discharge associated with the Contractor's activity on any other regulated area the Contractor occupies, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 151**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 06/18/2004**

**SUBJECT: Gopher Tortoises**

Bidders are hereby advised that the Contractor will be required to make special considerations regarding gopher tortoises on this project. In addition to the normal required documentation associated with borrow pits, the Contractor shall, for each site used to obtain or dispose of materials associated with this project, provide the Engineer with a letter from a qualified biologist certifying that the site was inspected prior to any clearing of vegetation or disposal of project materials and that the site is not inhabited by gopher tortoises, or appropriate avoidance measures have been installed. No individual lacking the proper State or Federal license shall touch or otherwise harass a gopher tortoise.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 640

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 09/26/2005

SUBJECT: Fiber Reinforced Concrete

Bidders are hereby advised that synthetic structural fibers meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-711.04 may be used in lieu of wire mesh in some items of construction. Substitution of fibers for wire mesh will be allowed in the construction of paved ditches, paved flumes, paved inlet apron, driveways, guard rail anchors and pile encasements. Substitution in any other items of work must be approved by the State Construction Engineer prior to use.

## **SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 696**

**DATE: 06/06/2008**

The goal is 0 percent for the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise. The low bidder is required to submit Form OCR-481 for all DBEs. Bidders are advised to check the bid tabulation link for this project on the MDOT website (<http://www.gomdot.com/applications/bidsystem/currentletting.aspx>) for results. Bid tabulations are usually posted by 3:00 pm on Letting Day.

Form OCR-481 is available at [http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/CivilRights/Resources/Forms/pdf/MDOT\\_OCR481.pdf](http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/CivilRights/Resources/Forms/pdf/MDOT_OCR481.pdf) or by calling 601-359-7466.

All OCR-481s must be returned within 10 days following the bid letting to the MDOT Office of Civil Rights, P.O. Box 1850, Jackson, MS 39215-1850.

For answers to questions, contact the MDOT Office of Civil Rights at (601) 359-7466.

The bidder's execution of the signature portion of the proposal shall constitute execution of the following assurance:

The bidder hereby gives assurance pursuant to the applicable requirements of "Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act, A Legacy For Users (SAFETEA-LU)" and "Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulation" that the bidder has made a good faith effort to meet the contract goal for DBE participation for which this proposal is submitted.

A pre-bid meeting will be held in Amphitheater 1 & 2 of the Hilton Jackson located at I-55 and County Line Road, Jackson, Mississippi at 2:00 P.M. on the day preceding the date of the bid opening.

This meeting is to inform DBE firms of subcontracting and material supply opportunities. Attendance at this meeting is considered of prime importance in demonstrating good faith effort to meet the contract goal.

A list of "Certified DBE Contractors" which have been certified as such by the Mississippi Department of Transportation and other Unified Certification Partners (UPC) can be found on the Mississippi Department of Transportation website at [www.gomdot.com](http://www.gomdot.com). The DBE firm must be on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" that is posted online at the time the job is let and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 696

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 12/20/2005

SUBJECT: DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

This contract is subject to the [Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act, A Legacy For Users \(SAFETEA-LU\)](#) and applicable requirements of "Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations." Portions of the Act are set forth in this Notice as applicable to compliance by the Contractor and all of the Act, and the MDOT DBE Program, is incorporated by reference herein.

The Department has developed a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program that is applicable to this contract and is made a part thereof by reference.

Copies of the program may be obtained from:

Office of Civil Rights  
Mississippi Department of Transportation  
P. O. Box 1850  
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

### **POLICY**

It is the policy of the Mississippi Department of Transportation to provide a level playing field, to foster equal opportunity in all federally assisted contracts, to improve the flexibility of the DBE Program, to reduce the burdens on small businesses, and to achieve that amount of participation that would be obtained in a non-discriminatory market place. In doing so, it is the policy of MDOT that there will be no discrimination in the award and performance of federally assisted contracts on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, or any handicap.

### **ASSURANCES THAT CONTRACTORS MUST TAKE:**

MDOT will require that each contract which MDOT signs with a subrecipient or a Contractor, and each subcontract the Prime Contractor signs with a Subcontractor, includes the following assurances:

“The Contractor, subrecipient or Subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as MDOT deems appropriate.”

**DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of this provision the following definitions will apply:

"Disadvantaged Business" means a small business concern: (a) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s); and (b) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) who own it. It is important to note that the business owners themselves must control the operations of the business. Absentee ownership or title ownership by an individual who does not take an active role in controlling the business is not consistent with eligibility as a DBE under CFR 49 Part 26.71.

**CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION**

The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of a portion of the work in this contract and shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion or sex. Failure on the part of the Contractor to carry out the DBE requirements of this contract constitutes a breach of contract and after proper notification the Department may terminate the contract or take other appropriate action as determined by the Department.

When a contract requires a zero percent (0%) DBE goal, the Contractor still has the responsibility to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of the work in the contract. **In this case**, all work performed by a certified DBE firm is considered to be a "race neutral" measure and the Department will receive DBE credit towards the overall State goals when the DBE firm is paid for their work. If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, the Department can receive DBE credit only for the work performed by the Prime Contractor's work force or any work subcontracted to another DBE firm. Work performance by a non-DBE Subcontractor is not eligible for DBE credit.

**CONTRACT GOAL**

The goal for participation by DBEs is established for this contract in the attached Supplement. The Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that participation is equal to or exceeds the contract goal.

The percentage of the contract that is proposed for DBEs shall be so stated on the last bid sheet of the proposal.

The apparent lowest responsive bidder shall submit to the Contract Administration Division Form OCR-481, signed by the Prime Contractor and the DBE Subcontractors, no later than the 10th day after opening of the bids.

FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

The OCR-481 Form must contain the following information:

The name and address of each certified DBE Contractor / Supplier;

The Reference Number, percent of work and the dollar amount of each item. If a portion of an item is subcontracted, a breakdown of that item including quantities and unit price must be attached, detailing what part of the item the DBE firm is to perform and who will perform the remainder of the item.

If the DBE Commitment shown on the last bid sheet of the proposal, does not equal or exceed the contract goal, the bidder must submit, with the proposal, information to satisfy the Department that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal.

Failure of the lowest bidder to furnish acceptable proof of good faith efforts, submitted with the bid proposal, shall be just cause for rejection of the proposal. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsive bidder or the work may be readvertised.

The following factors are illustrative of matters the Department will consider in judging whether or not the bidder has made adequate good faith effort to satisfy the contract goal.

- (1) Whether the bidder attended the pre-bid meeting that was scheduled by the Department to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
- (2) whether the bidder advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority-focus media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;
- (3) whether the bidder provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract is being solicited;
- (4) whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether they were interested;
- (5) whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goal;
- (6) whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract;

- (7) whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs and did not reject them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities; and
- (8) whether the bidder made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining any required bonding or insurance.

### **DIRECTORY**

Included with this Bid Proposal is a list of "Certified DBE Contractors" which have been certified as such by the Mississippi Department of Transportation and other Unified Certification Partners (UCP).

The DBE firm must be on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" that is attached to this proposal and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

### **REPLACEMENT**

If a DBE Subcontractor cannot perform satisfactorily, and this causes the OCR-481 commitment to fall below the contract goal, the Contractor shall take all necessary reasonable steps to replace the DBE with another certified DBE Subcontractor or submit information to satisfy the Mississippi Department of Transportation that adequate good faith efforts have been made to replace the DBE. The replacement DBE must be a DBE who was on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" when the job was awarded, and who is still active. All DBE replacements must be approved by the Department.

Under no circumstances shall the Prime or any Subcontractor perform the DBE's work (as shown on the OCR-481) without prior written approval from the Department. See "Sanctions" at the end of this document for penalties for performing DBE's work.

When a Contractor proposes to substitute/replace/terminate a DBE that was originally named on the OCR-481, the Contractor must obtain a release, in writing, from the named DBE explaining why the DBE Subcontractor cannot perform the work. A copy of the original DBE's release must be attached to the Contractor's written request to substitute/replace/terminate along with appropriate Subcontract Forms for the substitute/replacement/terminated Subcontractor, all of which must be submitted to the DBE Coordinator and approved, in advance, by MDOT.

### **GOOD FAITH EFFORTS**

To demonstrate good faith efforts to replace any DBE that is unable to perform successfully, the Contractor must document steps taken to subcontract with another certified DBE Contractor. Such documentation shall include no less than the following:



- (a) Proof of written notification to certified DBE Contractors by certified mail that their interest is solicited in subcontracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the contract.
- (b) Efforts to negotiate with certified DBE Contractors for specific items shall include as a minimum:
  - (1) The name, address, and telephone number of each DBE contacted;
  - (2) A description of the information provided about the plans and specifications for those portions of the work to be subcontracted; and
  - (3) A statement of why agreements were not reached.
- (c) For each DBE contacted that was rejected as unqualified, the reasons for such conclusion.
- (d) Efforts made to assist each DBE that needed assistance in obtaining bonding or insurance required by the Contractor.

Failure of the Contractor to demonstrate good faith efforts to replace a DBE Subcontractor that cannot perform as intended with another DBE Subcontractor, when required, shall be a breach of contract and may be just cause to be disqualified from further bidding for a period of up to 12 months after notification by certified mail.

**PARTICIPATION / DBE CREDIT**

Participation shall be counted toward meeting the goal in this contract as follows:

- (1) If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE Prime can be counted towards the project goal, along with any work subcontracted to a certified DBE firm.
- (2) If the Contractor is not a DBE, the work subcontracted to a certified DBE Contractor will be counted toward the goal.
- (3) The Contractor may count toward the goal a portion of the total dollar value of a contract with a joint venture eligible under the standards of this provision equal to the percentage of the DBE partner in the joint venture.
- (4) Expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function may be counted toward the goal. A business is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.

- (5) The Contractor may count 100% of the expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from certified DBE suppliers and manufacturers that produce goods from raw materials or substantially alters them for resale provided the suppliers and manufacturers assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The Contractor may count 60 percent of the expenditures to suppliers that are not manufacturers, provided the supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. Within 30 days after receipt of the materials, the Contractor shall furnish to the DBE Coordinator invoices from the certified supplier to verify the DBE goal.
- (6) Any work that a certified DBE firm subcontracts or sub-subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count towards the DBE goal.
- (7) Only the dollars actually paid to the DBE firm may be counted towards the DBE goal.

### **AWARD**

Award of this contract to the low bidder will be contingent upon the following conditions:

- (1) Concurrence from Federal Highway Administration, when applicable.
- (2) Bidder must submit to the Contract Administration Division for approval, Form OCR-481 (DBE Commitment) no later than the 10th day after opening of the bids, or submit information with the bid proposal to satisfy the Department and that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal.
- (3) Bidder must submit **with the bid proposal** a list of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. This information must be submitted on form OCR-485 in the back of the contract proposal.

Prior to the start of any work, the bidder must notify the Project Engineer, in writing, of the name of the designated "DBE Liaison Officer" for this project. This notification must be posted on the bulletin board at the project site.

### **DEFAULT**

The contract goal established by MDOT in this proposal must be met to fulfill the terms of the contract. The Contractor may list DBE Subcontractors and items that exceed MDOT's contract goal, but should unforeseen problems arise that would prevent a DBE from completing its total commitment percentage, the Contractor will meet the terms of the contract as long as it meets or exceeds MDOT's Contract Goal. For additional information, refer to "Replacement" section of this Notice.

## **DBE REPORTS**

- (1) OCR-481: Refer to 'CONTRACT GOAL' section of this Notice to Bidders for information regarding this form.
- (2) OCR-482: At the conclusion of the project the Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer for verification of quantities and further handling Form OCR-482 whereby the Contractor certifies to the amounts of payments made to each Contractor / Supplier. The Project Engineer shall submit the completed Form OCR-482 to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights). Final acceptance of the project is dependent upon Contract Administration Division's receipt of completed Form OCR-482 which they will receive from the Office of Civil Rights.
- (3) OCR-483: The Project Engineer/Inspector will complete Form OCR-483, the Commercially Useful Function (CUF) Performance Report, in accordance with MDOT S.O.P. No. OCR-03-09-01-483. Evaluations reported on this form are used to determine whether or not the DBE firm is performing a CUF. The Prime Contractor should take corrective action when the report contains any negative evaluations. DBE credit may be disallowed and/or other sanctions imposed if it is determined the DBE firm is not performing a CUF. This form should also be completed and returned to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights).
- (4) OCR-484: Each month, the Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer OCR-484 certifying payments to all Subcontractors.
- (5) OCR-485: The bidder must submit **with the bid proposal** a list of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted.
- (6) OCR-487: Only used by Prime Contractors that are certified DBE firms. This form is used in determining the exact percentage of DBE credit for the specified project. It should be returned to MDOT with the OCR-481 form, or can also be returned with the Permission to Subcontract Forms (CAD-720 or CAD-725).

## **SANCTIONS**

The Department has the option to enforce any of the following penalties for failure of the Prime Contractor to fulfill the DBE goal as stated on the OCR-481 form or any violations of the DBE program guidelines:

- (1) Disallow credit towards the DBE goal
- (2) Withhold progress estimate payments
- (3) Deduct from the final estimate an amount equal to the unmet portion of the DBE goal

- (4) Recover an amount equal to the unmet contract goal
- (5) Debar the Contractor involved from bidding on Mississippi Department of Transportation projects.
- (6) Deduct from the Contractor's final estimate all or any combination of the following.

<u>Offense</u>	<u>Percentage of the monetary amount disallowed from (1) above</u>	<u>Lump Sum</u>
# 1	10%	\$ 5,000 or both
# 2	20%	\$ 10,000 or both
# 3	40%	\$ 20,000 & debarment

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. [777](#)

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: [04/13/2006](#)

**SUBJECT: On-The-Job Training Program**

| Payment for training hours will be handled as outlined in Special Provision 906-6. A pay item for trainees will not be included in individual construction projects. Payment for training individuals will be processed in accordance with the conditions in MDOT's ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM (Special Provision 906-6).

| On Federal-Aid projects, failure on the part of the Contractor to carryout the terms of the Alternate Training Special Provision (Special Provision 906-6) will be considered grounds to preclude the Contractor from participating in the Alternate On-The-Job Training Program. In the event the Department is required to preclude the Contractor from participating in the program, the Contractor will be required to adhere to the requirements of the Training Special Provision (Special Provision 906-3), for which purpose the special provision is also made a part of this proposal.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 883**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 04/28/2006**

**SUBJECT: Payroll Requirements**

Bidders are hereby advised that the Contractor and Subcontractor(s) are required to submit payroll information to the Project Engineers on a weekly basis.

On Federal-Aid Projects, CAD-880, CAD-881 and certified payroll submissions are required each week the Contractor or a Subcontractor performs work on the project. This is addressed in Section V, page 6 of Form FHWA-1273.

On State-Funded Projects, CAD-880 is required each week the Contractor or a Subcontractor performs work on the project.

When no work is performed on either Federal-Aid and State-Funded Projects, the Contractor should only submit CAD-880 showing no work activities.

The Contractor shall make all efforts necessary to submit this information to the Project Engineer in a timely manner. The Engineer will have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to submit the required information. Submission of forms and payrolls shall be current through the first full week of the month for the estimate period in order for the Project Engineer to process an estimate.

Bidders are advised to review the requirements regarding payroll submissions in Section 110 of the Standard Specifications.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1008**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 05/23/2006**

**SUBJECT: Adhesive for Raised Pavement Markers**

Bidders are hereby advised that only Flexible Adhesive meeting the requirements of 720.03.7.7 of the 2004 Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction will be allowed on this project.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1322**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 1/22/2007**

**SUBJECT: Non-Use of Precast Drainage Units**

Bidders are hereby advised that the use of precast inlets and junction boxes will **NOT** be allowed on this project. Subsection 601.02.3 states that " the Contractor may request approval from the Engineer to furnish and install precast units in lieu of cast-in-place units". Should the Contractor make this request, the request will be denied.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1405

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 03/15/2007

SUBJECT: ERRATA AND MODIFICATIONS TO THE 2004 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Page</u>	<u>Subsection</u>	<u>Change</u>
101	201.01	In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change “salvable” to “salvageable”.
107	202.04	In the fourth sentence of the fourth paragraph, change “yard” to “feet”.
107	202.05	In the list of units measurements for 202-B, add “square foot”.
132	211.03.4	In the second sentence of the second paragraph, change “planted” to “plated”.
192	306.02.4	In the first line of the first paragraph, delete the word “be”.
200	307.03.7	In the fourth sentence of the second paragraph, change “lime-fly ash” to “treated”.
236	401.01	Change the header from “Section 403” to “Section 401”.
242	401.02.3.2	In the first sentence of the third full paragraph, add “1/8” in the blank before the inch mark.
250	401.02.6.3	In the second sentence of the first paragraph on page 250, change “rutting over ”” to “rutting over 1/8” ”.
253	401.02.6.4.2	In the paragraph preceding the table, change “91.0” to “89.0”.
259	401.03.1.4	In the first paragraph, change “92.0 percent” to “the specified percentage (92.0 or 93.0)”.
269	403.03.2	In the table at the top of page 269, change the PI requirement from “ = ” to “ ≤ ”.

- 278 404.04 In the second sentence, change the subsection from “401.04” to “403.04”.
- 283 409.02.2 Change “PG 64-22” to “PG 67-22”.
- 294 413.02 In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change “707.02.1.3” to “Subsection 707.02.1.3”.
- 340 511.04 In the second sentence of the second paragraph, change “412” to “512”.
- 349 601.03.3 In the first sentence, change “804.03.2” to “804.03.5”.
- 355 603.02 Change the subsection reference for Joint mortar from “707.03” to “714.11”.
- 369 604.04 In the first sentence, change “601.04” to “Subsection 601.04”.
- 427 619.04 Delete the second paragraph.
- 442 625.04 In the third paragraph, change “626.04” to “Subsection 626.04”.
- 444 626.03.1.2 Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph.
- 464 631.02 Change the subsection reference for Water from “714.01.0” to “714.01.1”.
- 570 682.03 Change the subsection number from “682-03” to “682.03”.
- 575 683.10.4 Change the subsection number from “683.10.4” to “683.04”.
- 575 683.10.5 Change the subsection number from “683.10.5” to “683.05”.
- 596 701.02 In the table under the column titled “Cementations material required”, change Class F, FA” to “Class F FA,”.
- 603 702.11 In the first sentence, change “702.12” to “Subsection 702.12”.
- 612 703.04.2 In the fifth paragraph, delete “Subsection 703.11 and”.
- 616 703.07.2 In the Percentage By Weight Passing Square Mesh Sieves table, change the No. 10 requirement for Class 7 material from “30 - 10” to “30 - 100”.

- 618 703.13.1 In the first sentence of the first paragraph, change “703.09” to “703.06”.
- 618 703.13.2 In the first sentence, change “703.09” to “703.06”.
- 671 712.06.2.2 In the first sentence, change “712.05.1” to “Subsection 712.05.1”.
- 689 714.11.2 In the first sentence, change “412” to “512”.
- 709 715.09.5 In the first sentence of the first paragraph, change “guage” to “gauge”.
- 717 717.02.3.4 In the top line of the tension table, change “1 1/2” to “1 1/8” and change “1 1/8” to “1 1/2”.
- 741 720.05.2.2 In the last sentence of this subsection, change “720.05.2.1” to “Subsection 720.05.2.1”.
- 827 803.03.2.3.7.5.2 In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change “803.03.5.4” to “803.03.2.3.4”.
- 833 803.03.2.6 In the first sentence, change “803.03.7” to “803.03.2.5”.
- 854 804.02.11 In the last sentence of the first paragraph, change “automatically” to “automatic”.
- 859 804.02.13.1.3 In the last sentence, change Subsection “804.02.12.1” to “804.02.12”.
- 879 804.03.19.3.2 In the first sentence of the third paragraph, change “listed on of Approved” to “listed on the Approved”.
- 879 804.03.19.3.2 In the last sentence of the last paragraph, change “804.03.19.3.1” to “Subsection 804.03.19.3.1”.
- 962 814.02.3 In the first sentence, change “710.03” to “Subsection 710.03”.
- 976 820.03.2.1 In the first sentence, change “803.02.6” to “803.03.1.7”.
- 976 820.03.2.2 In the first sentence, change “803.03.9.6” to “803.03.1.9.2”.
- 985 Index Change the subsection reference for Petroleum Asphalt Cement from “702.5” to “702.05”.

985	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Definition of Asphaltic Cement or Petroleum Asphalt from “700.2” to “700.02”.
985	Index	Change the subsection reference for Automatic Batchers from “501.03.2.4” to “804.02.10.4”.
986	Index	Delete “501.03.2” as a subsection reference for Batching Plant & Equipment.
988	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Central Mixed Concrete from “501.03.3.2” to “804.02.11”.
988	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Concrete Batching Plant & Equipment from “501.03.2” to “804.02.11”.
999	Index	Delete “501.03.3.3” as a subsection reference for Truck Mixers.
1001	Index	Change the subsection reference for Edge Drain Pipes from “605.3.5” to “605.03.5”.
1002	Index	Change the subsection reference for Metal Posts from “713.05.2” to “712.05.2”.
1007	Index	Change the subsection reference for Coarse Aggregate of Cement Concrete Table from “703.3” to “703.03”.
1007	Index	Change the subsection reference for Composite Gradation for Mechanically Stabilized Courses Table from “703.8” to “703.08”.
1009	Index	Delete “501.03.3.3” as a subsection reference for Truck Mixers and Truck Agitators.
1010	Index	Delete reference to “Working Day, Definition of”.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1808

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 09/09/2008

SUBJECT: Safety Apparel

Bidders are advised that the Code of Federal Regulations CFR 23 Part 634 final rule was adopted November 24, 2006 with an effective date of November 24, 2008. This rule requires that **"All workers within the right-of-way of a Federal-Aid Highway who are exposed either to traffic (vehicles using the highway for the purposes of travel) or to construction equipment within the work area shall wear high-visibility safety apparel"**. High-visibility safety apparel is defined in the CFR as **"personnel protective safety clothing that is intended to provide conspicuity during both daytime and nighttime usage, and that meets the Performance Class 2 or 3 requirements of the ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 publication entitled American National Standard for High-Visibility Safety Apparel and Headwear"**. All workers on Mississippi State Highway right-of-way shall comply with this Federal Regulation. Workers are defined by the CFR as **"people on foot whose duties place them within the right-of way of a Federal-Aid Highway, such as highway construction and maintenance forces, survey crews, utility crews, responders to incidents within the highway right-of-way, and law enforcement personnel when directing traffic, investigating crashes, and handling lane closures, obstructed roadways, and disasters within the right-of-way of a Federal-Aid Highway"**.

You can access this final rule at the following link:

<http://a257.g.akamaitech.net/7/257/2422/01jan20061800/edocket.access.gpo.gov/2006/pdf/E6-19910.pdf>

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1869**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 02/01/2008**

**SUBJECT: Minimum Wage Rate**

Bidders are advised of an increase in the minimum federal wage rate established by the United States Department of Labor Wage and Hour Division beginning July 24, 2007. On July 24, 2007, the minimum wage rate was increased to \$5.85 per hour.

MDOT gets the minimum wage rates and classifications that are used in proposals from the Department of Labor website. Because of delays in posting to the website, the wages rates and classifications in this proposal may not contain the latest information regarding wage rates and classifications.

Bidders are advised that regardless of the wage rates listed in the Supplement to FHWA 1273, minimum federal wage rates must be paid.

Below are Federal minimum wage rates and effective dates.

Beginning July 24, 2007 .....	\$ 5.85
Beginning July 25, 2008 .....	\$ 6.55
Beginning July 24, 2009 .....	\$ 7.25

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1922**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/31/2008**

**SUBJECT: Non-Quality Control / Quality Assurance Concrete**

Bidders are advised that the following pay items will not be accepted based on the Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA) requirements of Section 804 of the specifications. The acceptance of these pay items will be based on sampling and testing at the project site by MDOT forces. The Contractor is required to submit mix designs to accomplish this work in accordance with Section 804 and perform normal Quality Control functions at the concrete plant. Acceptance will be in accordance with the requirements of 907-601, Structural Concrete, and TMD-20-04-00-000. At the discretion of the Engineer, the Contractor may request that the concrete be accepted based on QC/QA requirements.

<b><u>Pay Item</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
221	Paved Ditches
601	Structural Concrete, Minor Structures - manholes, inlets, catch basins, junction boxes, pipe headwalls, and pipe collars.
606	Guardrail Anchors
607	Fence Post Footings
608	Sidewalks
609	Curb and Gutter
614	Driveways
616	Median and Island Pavement
630	Sign Footings, except Overhead Sign Supports

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1928

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 04/14/2008

**SUBJECT: Federal Bridge Formula**

Bidders are hereby advised that Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-MC-94-007, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated January 1994, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration  
400 7<sup>th</sup> Street, SW  
Washington, DC 20590  
(202) 366-2212

or

| [http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/sw/brdgcalf/calf\\_page.htm](http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/sw/brdgcalf/calf_page.htm)



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2239**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 01/06/2009**

**SUBJECT: Department of Labor Ruling**

On December 19, 2008 the U.S. Department of Labor issued a final rule revising their regulations in 29 CFR Parts 3 and 5. This rule takes effect for all Federal funded contracts awarded after January 19, 2009.

The primary change in the rule is a provision that requires Contractors to limit the amount of personal information on the weekly payroll submissions. Personal addresses and full social security numbers may no longer be used. Contractors must use an ". . . individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number)." Form FHWA-1273 - "Required Contract Provisions Federal-aid Construction Contracts" will eventually be revised to reflect this change.

Until the revised is made to FHWA-1273, bidders are advised to disregard any requirement in FHWA-1273 regarding the use of personal addresses and full social security numbers, such as in Section V, Paragraph 2b.

Bidders are also advised that the requirement for maintaining and submitting form FHWA-47, as referenced in FHWA-1273 Section VI, is no longer required on construction projects.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2361

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/26/2009

SUBJECT: Mississippi Resident Agent Requirement

Bidders are advised of new changes in the proposal bond forms and required signatures. Commencing with the February 2009 letting, non-resident agents **WILL NOT** be allowed to sign contract documents, including bonds and insurance. Qualified non-resident agents that were allowed to sign contract documents in the January 2009 letting will not be allowed in future contracts until further notice. Only Mississippi Resident Agents will be allowed to sign contract documents.

Another change for the February 2009 letting is that the new performance bond and new payment bond that was utilized in the January 2009 proposals has been replaced with the one contract bond used by MDOT prior to the January 2009 letting.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. [2382](#)

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: [02/12/2009](#)

| SUBJECT: **Status of Right-of-Way**

Although it is desirable to have acquired all rights-of-way and completed all utility adjustments and work to be performed by others prior to receiving bids, sometimes it is not considered to be in the public interest to wait until each and every such clearance has been obtained. The bidder is hereby advised of possible unacquired rights-of-way, relocatees and utilities which have not been completed.

| The status of right-of-way acquisition, utility adjustments, [encroachments](#), potentially contaminated sites [and asbestos containment](#) are set forth in [the following](#) attachments.

In the event right of entry is not available to ALL parcels of right-of-way and/or all work that is to be accomplished by others on the date set forth in the contract for the Notice to Proceed is not complete, the Department will issue a restricted Notice to Proceed.

**STATUS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY  
STP-0014-02(063)  
104891-303000  
LAMAR COUNTY  
April 30, 2009**

All rights of way and legal rights of entry have been acquired except:

NONE.

ASBESTOS CONTAMINATION STATUS OF BUILDINGS  
TO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR  
STP-0014-02(063)  
104891-303000  
LAMAR COUNTY  
April 20, 2009

Reference is made to notices to bidders entitled "Asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)" and "Removal of Obstructions".

The following pertinent information is furnished concerning asbestos containing materials (ACMs), if any, found in buildings to be removed by the Contractor.

This project is for overlay within existing Right of Way. There are no buildings in the contract to be removed.

STATUS OF POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED SITES

STP-0014-02(063)

104891-303000

LAMAR COUNTY

April 20, 2009

THIS PROJECT IS FOR OVERLAY WITHIN EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY AND NO INITIAL SITE ASSESSMENT WILL BE PERFORMED. ANY CONTAMINATION DISCOVERED ON EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY WILL BE HANDLED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

**ENCROACHMENT CERTIFICATION**

STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303

Lamar County(ies)

April 29, 2009

This is to certify that the above captioned project has been inspected and no encroachments were found.

**UTILITY STATUS REPORT**

STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303

Lamar County(ies)

April 29, 2009

This is to certify that the above captioned project has been inspected and there are no known utilities in conflict with the project.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2400**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 02/19/2009**

**SUBJECT: Removal of Haul Permit**

Bidders are advised that the Haul Permit that had been previously included in the back of the proposal is no longer included in MDOT contracts. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others transporting loads exceeding the posted limit on bridges when making deliveries to and from the project will no longer be allowed. Bidders are advised that when a road is open to the traveling public, the posted weight limit will be enforced for everyone, including the successful bidder of the project. Bidders are advised to consider this when preparing their bid.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2438**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/16/2009**

**SUBJECT: American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Sign**

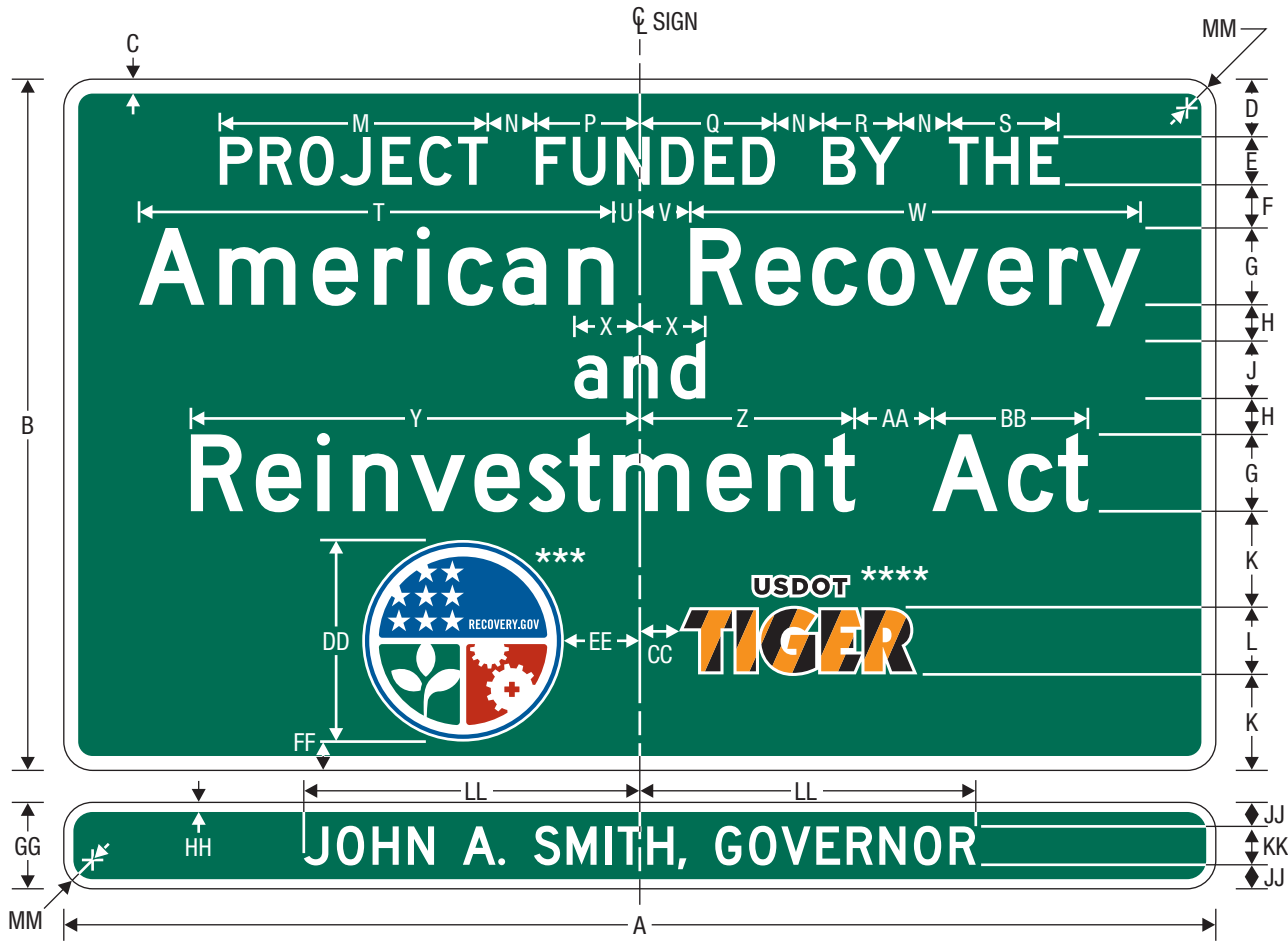
Bidders are hereby advised that the Contractor shall install, maintain, and remove two (2) economic recovery signs at the beginning (BOP) and end (EOP) of this project, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. A picture of the signs and the dimensions of the signs are shown on the attached sheets. The signs shall be constructed, installed and maintained in accordance with the MUTCD, and Sections 618 & 619 of the Standard Specifications. These signs shall be fabricated from 0.125" sheet aluminum. Signs shall be mounted on three (3) - three pounds per linear foot (3 lbs. / ft.) U-Section posts. Each post shall be 14 feet long mounted onto another 14-foot U-Section post driven halfway into the ground. All cost of installing and maintaining the signs, including material, labor, posts, hardware, etc., will be measured and paid for under the pay item no. 619-D4.

# PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE  
SIGN ASSEMBLY

# PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN AND OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE

NOTE: SIGN SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE PLAQUE (SEE SHEET 3).

NOTE: SEE SHEET NO. 6 FOR DETAILS OF SUPPLEMENTAL SIGN SHOWING COMMISSIONER'S NAMES.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
84	54	1	5	4 C	3.5	6 C*	3	4D*(3LC)	7.25	5	19.047	4	7.362

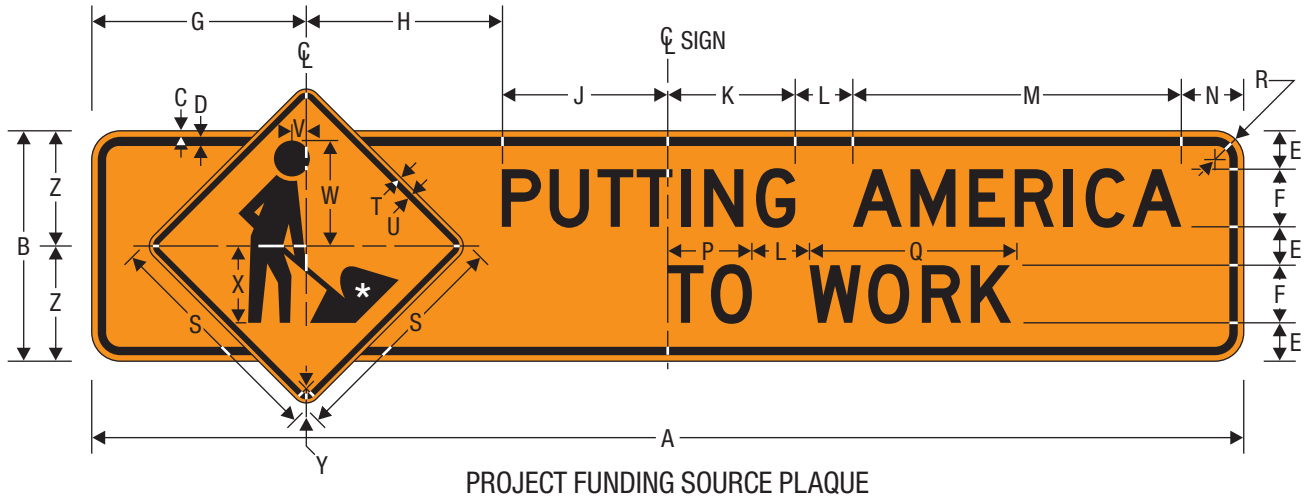
Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
9.484	5.162	7.763	31.722	2.415	3.585	30.552	4.542	30.911	14.737	6	10.175	3	15

EE	FF	GG	HH	JJ	KK	LL	MM
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6	2.25	9	.75	2.75	3.5 C	VAR	2.25

- \* Increase character spacing 50%
- \*\* Series C may be used for longer legends
- \*\*\* See Pictograph page 4
- \*\*\*\* See Pictograph page 5

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)  
BACKGROUND GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)

# PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



NOTE: PLAQUE SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT SIGN (SEE SHEET 2).

\* See *Standard Highway Signs* Page 6-59 for symbol design.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P
84	18	0.375	0.625	3.5	4 D	16.607	15.686	9.707	10.667	4	22.813	5	5.843

Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
14.009	2.25	18	0.375	0.625	1	7	6	1.5	9

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER — BLACK  
BACKGROUND — ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

# PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



RECOVERY  
Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

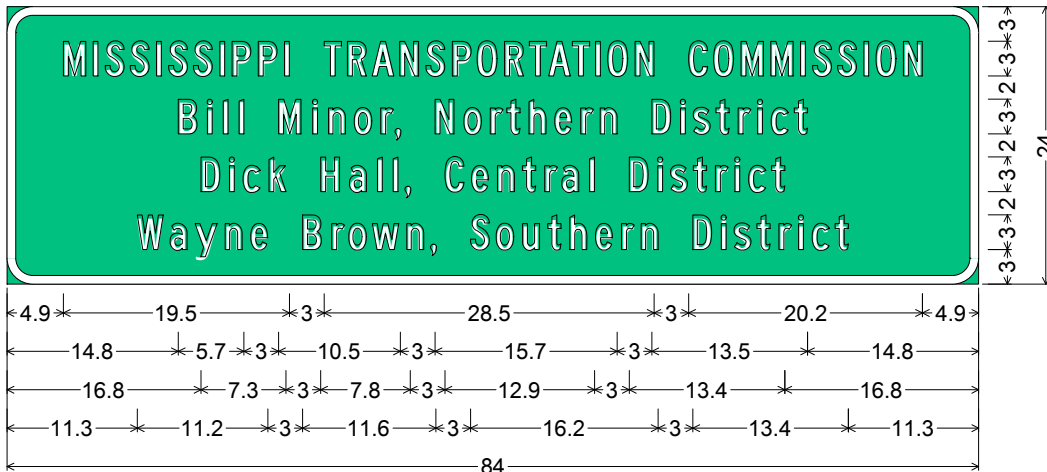
- |                          |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| COLORS: LEGEND, OUTLINE  | — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE) |
| BORDER                   | — BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE)  |
| BACKGROUND (UPPER)       | — BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE)  |
| BACKGROUND (LOWER RIGHT) | — RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)   |
| BACKGROUND (LOWER LEFT)  | — GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE) |

# PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



USDOT TIGER  
Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

- |                 |                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| COLORS: OUTLINE | — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)            |
| USDOT LEGEND    | — BLACK                              |
| TIGER DIAGONALS | — BLACK,<br>ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE) |



2.3" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;

"MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION" C; "Bill Minor, Northern District" C;

"Dick Hall, Central District" C; "Wayne Brown, Southern District" C;

Table of distances between letter and object lefts.

4.9	M	I	S	S	I	S	S	I	P	P	I								
2.5	1.1	2.1	2.3	1.1	2.1	2.3	1.0	2.3	2.3										
	T	R	A	N	S	P	O	R	T	A	T	I	O	N					
	3.4	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.1	2.4	2.2	1.6	2.1	2.0	1.0	2.4					
	4.6	C	O	M	M	I	S	S	I	O	N	4.9							
14.8	B	I	I	I	M	I	n	o	r	,	N	o	r	t	h	e	r	n	
	2.5	1.4	1.4	3.4	2.9	1.4	2.2	2.3	1.3	3.4	2.5	2.3	1.4	1.9	2.2	2.3	1.7		
	4.4	D	i	s	t	r	i	c	t	14.8									
	2.5	1.1	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.2	2.0	1.1											
16.8	D	i	c	k	H	a	l	l	,	C	e	n	t	r	a	i			
	2.4	1.2	2.2	4.5	2.5	2.4	1.4	1.0	3.5	2.2	2.3	2.2	1.9	1.5	2.4				
	3.4	D	i	s	t	r	i	c	t	16.8									
	2.5	1.1	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.2	2.0	1.1											
11.3	W	a	y	n	e	B	r	o	w	n	,	S	o	u	t	h	e	r	n
	2.8	2.1	2.6	2.3	4.4	2.6	1.4	2.1	3.0	2.1	3.4	2.2	2.3	2.1	2.0	2.2	2.2	1.7	
	4.5	D	i	s	t	r	i	c	t	11.3									
	2.5	1.1	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.2	2.0	1.1											

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)  
 BACKGROUND — GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2476**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 03/26/2009**

**SUBJECT: Requirements Under Section 902 of the ARRA**

Bidders are advised that Section 902 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 requires that each contract awarded using ARRA funds must include a provision that provides the U.S. Comptroller General and his representatives with the authority to:

- (1) examine any records of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or any State or local agency administering such contract, that directly pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, the contract or subcontract; and
- (2) interview any officer or employee of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or of any State or local government agency administering the contract, regarding such transactions.

Accordingly, the Comptroller General and his representatives shall have the authority and rights as provided under Section 902 of the ARRA. Section 902 further states that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of the Comptroller General.

Additionally, Section 1515(a) of the ARRA provides authority for any representatives of the Inspector General to examine any records or interview any employee or officers working on this contract. The Contractor is advised that representatives of the Inspector General have the authority to examine any record and interview any employee or officer of the Contractor, its Subcontractors or other firms working on this contract. Section 1515(b) further provides that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of an inspector general.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2594

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/12/2009

SUBJECT: Special Reporting Criteria

Bidders are advised that this project is using funds from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 and will require the Contractor to report certain information regarding the creation of new positions or employment resulting in the construction of this project. In addition to the Prime Contractor's information, the Prime Contractor will have to collect information from all Subcontractor(s) that were used during the construction of this project.

On a monthly basis, the Contractor shall complete a Department supplied FHWA-1589 reporting form. This form shall also be completed by all Subcontractors that were used during the construction of this project. After receiving the Subcontractor(s) form, the Prime Contractor shall submit the forms (Prime and Subcontractor), to the Project Engineer no later than the 4<sup>th</sup> of each month **The submission of this form will be required for processing the monthly estimate and the Engineer will withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to submit the required form(s).**

Attached is a copy of the reporting instruction for FHWA-1589 along with a sample copy of the form. The most current ARRA forms can be obtained by following the link at

<http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/Highways/Resources/ContractAdministration/ARRA/Home.aspx>

or by contacting B. B. House in Contract Administration Division at 601-359-7730.

# THE AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009

## REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Federal Highway Administration  
U.S. Department of Transportation

March 23, 2009

Version 1.0

**Monthly Employment Report (Form: FHWA-1589)**

This form is a guide for the States in providing employment information on each ARRA project. Monthly employment information on each ARRA project is used by States for meeting the reporting requirements of Sections 1201 and 1512. In order for States to fulfill their reporting obligations, the States must collect and analyze certain employment data for each ARRA funded contract. The data requirement in ARRA extends beyond the number of workers at the work site and, therefore, FHWA has produced a form for guidance to the States. This data to be reported is identified below and will be used by the States in developing Form 1587, which is to be submitted to FHWA. Since States may not currently collect this data, the States should develop a new specification for each ARRA-funded contract in order to obtain this information from contractors and consultants. In doing so, the States should use the provided model form and require the reporting of this data from the prime contractor or consultant. The prime contractor or consultant shall complete a report for each month from the date of the Notice to Proceed until completion of the contract or September, 2012 whichever occurs sooner. This report is only required for contracts that use ARRA funds. States should require contractors and consultants to provide the required information for their own workforce as well as the workforce of all subcontractors that were active on their ARRA funded project(s) for the reporting month. It will be up to each State to determine when they obtain the necessary data from their contractors or consultants, keeping in mind that the summary form is due from the State to the FHWA Division no later than the 20<sup>th</sup> day of each month for the preceding month's data.

It is the State DOT's responsibility to report the number of jobs on projects managed by funding recipients, such as other state agencies or local governments. The State DOT must make arrangements with each ARRA funding recipient to assure each recipient reports the required data in a timely manner.

The States shall require the following data be provided by each contractor, consultant and funding recipient working on an ARRA project. The primary contractor or consultant for each project shall be responsible for reporting their firm as well as all sub-contractors data.

**Format:** The State, contractors, or consultant may use the FHWA provided model form, but the use of the model form is optional and at the discretion of the State.

**Due date:** As determined by the State, until September 2012.

**Due to:** To be sent by each ARRA funded project prime contractor or consultant to the designated office in each State DOT or Federal Lands Division Office.

Coding Instructions

**BOX 1. Report Month:** The month and year covered by the report, as *mm/yyyy* (e.g. "May 2009" would be coded as "05/2009").

**BOX 2. Contracting agency:** The name of the contracting agency. Enter "State" for State DOT projects. For non-State projects, enter the name of the contracting

agency (other State agency, Federal agency, tribe, MPO, city, county, or other funding recipient).

- BOX 3. **Federal-aid project number:** The State assigned federal-aid project number, consistent with the format reported in FMIS.
- BOX 4. **State project number or identification number:** The project number or ID, as assigned by the State of its funding recipient, consistent with the format reported in FMIS.
- BOX 5. **Project location:** State where project occurs. If the project performed for Federal Lands, provide the FLH Division or Federal Land Managing Agency (FLMA) region.
- BOX 6. **Contractor name and address:** The name and address of the contracting or consulting firm shall include the name, street address, city, state, and zip code.
- BOX 7. **Contractor DUNS number:** The unique nine-digit number issued by Dun & Bradstreet. Followed by the optional 4 digit DUNS Plus number. Reported as "999999999.9999"
- BOX 8. **Employment data:** The prime contractor or consultant will report the direct, on-the-project jobs for their workforce and the workforce of their sub-contractors active during the reporting month. These jobs data include employees actively engaged in projects who work on the jobsite, in the project office, in the home office or telework from a home or other alternative office location. This also includes any engineering personnel, inspectors, sampling and testing technicians, and lab technicians performing work directly in support of the ARRA funded project. This does not include material suppliers such as steel, culverts, guardrail, and tool suppliers. States should include in their reports all direct labor associated with the ARRA project such as design, construction, and inspection. The States reports should include their own project labor, including permanent, temporary, and contract project staff. States are asked not to include estimated indirect labor, such as material testing, material production or estimated macro-economic impacts. FHWA will be estimating all indirect labor based on the information provided in this form along with other FHWA data. The form requests specifically:
  - a. **Subcontractor name:** The name of each subcontractor or sub-consultant that was active on the project for the reporting month.
  - b. **Employees:** The number of project employees on the contractor's or consultant's workforce that month, and the number of project employees for each of the active subcontractors for the reporting month. Do not include material suppliers. Total field at bottom will be automatically calculated and reported as a whole number.
  - c. **Hours:** The total hours on the specified project for all employees reported on the contractor's or consultant's project workforce that month, and the total hours for all project employees reported for each of the active subcontractors that month. Total field at bottom will be automatically calculated and reported as a whole number.

- d. **Payroll:** The total dollar amount of wages paid by the contractor or consultant that month for employees on the specified project, and the total dollar amount of wages paid by each of the active subcontractors that month. Payroll only includes wages and does not include overhead or indirect costs. Total field at bottom will be automatically calculated and will be rounded to the nearest whole dollar and reported as a whole number.

**BOX 9. Prepared by:**

- a. **Name:** Indicate the person responsible for preparation of the form. By completing the form the person certifies that they are knowledgeable of the hours worked and employment status for all the employees. Contractors, consultants, and their subs are responsible to maintain data to support the employment form and make it available to the State should they request supporting materials.
- b. **Date:** The date that the contractor completed the employment form. Reported as "*mm/dd/yyyy*." (e.g. "May 1, 2009" would be coded as "05/01/2009").

**MONTHLY EMPLOYMENT REPORT  
AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT**

1. Report Month: (mm/yyyy)	2. Contracting Agency	
3. Federal-Aid Project Number	4. State Project Number or ID Number	5. Project Location: State, County or Federal Region

**6. CONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Contractor/Subcontractor DUNS Number: \_\_\_\_\_

8. Employment Data			
	EMPLOYEES	HOURS	PAYROLL
<b>Prime Contractor Direct, On-Project Jobs (see guidance for definitions)</b>			
<b>Subcontractor Direct, On-Project Jobs</b>			
Subcontractor Name			
<b>Prime and Subcontractor Totals</b>	0	0	0.00

9. PREPARED BY CEO or Payroll Official:	DATE:
Name: _____	
Title: _____	

Form FHWA-1589

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2596

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 05/13/2009

SUBJECT: DBE Forms, Participation and Payment

Bidders are hereby advised that the participation of a DBE Firm can not be counted towards the Prime Contractor's DBE goal until the amount being counted towards the goal has been paid to the DBE.

Form OCR-482 has been developed to comply with this requirement. Bidders are hereby advised that at the end of the job, the Prime Contractor will submit this form to the Project Engineer before the final estimate is paid and the project is closed out. This form certifies payments to all DBE Subcontractors over the life of the contract.

Form OCR-484 has also been developed to comply with this requirement. Bidders are hereby advised that each month, the Prime Contractors will submit this form to the Project Engineer no later than the last day of each month. This form certifies payments to all Subcontractors and shows all firms even if the Prime Contractor has paid no monies to the firm during that estimate period (negative report). The Project Engineer will attach this form to the monthly estimate before forwarding the estimate to the Contract Administration Division for processing.

Bidders are also advised that Form OCR-485 will be completed by ALL BIDDERS submitting a bid proposal and must be signed and included in the bid proposal package. Failure to include Form OCR-485 in the bid proposal package will cause the Contractor's bid to be considered irregular.

DBE Forms, including Forms OCR-482, OCR-484 and OCR-485, can be obtained from the Office of Civil Rights Division, MDOT Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, MS, or at [www.gomdot.com](http://www.gomdot.com) under *Business, Disadvantaged Enterprise, Applications and Forms for the DBE Program, MDOT Forms*.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2616**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 05/20/2009**

**SUBJECT: DUNS Requirement for ARRA Funded Projects**

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must maintain current registrations in the Central Contractor Registration ( <http://www.ccr.gov> ) at all times during which they have active federal awards funded with Recovery Act funds. A Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number ( <http://www.dnb.com> ) is one of the requirements for registration in the Central Contractor Registration.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2634

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 06/16/2009

SUBJECT: Lane Closure Restrictions

PROJECT: STP-0014-02(063) / 104891301 -- Lamar County

Bidders are advised that lane closures will be limited as follows:

**ALL WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED AT NIGHT.** All work requiring a lane closure shall be done Sunday through Thursday only, from 7:00 P.M. to 6:00 A.M. Work shall not begin before 7:00 PM and all work shall be completed with all equipment and traffic control removed by 6:00 AM as not to interfere with peak travel times in this area. Certain placement of items consisting of striping may be placed during daylight hours at the discretion of the project engineer. All operations, which are performed during the non-daylight hours, shall be properly illuminated to allow for the complete performance and inspection of the work. If the Project Engineer feels that there is not proper lighting for adequate performance and inspection of the work the contractor shall make the necessary adjustments to comply with this request. The cost for the adjustments shall be absorbed by the contractor. Lighting systems shall be positioned such that they do not cause glare to drivers or any nearby homes. When necessary, the lighting systems shall include screening to minimize glare. Prior to the initial start of nighttime operations, a lighting plan shall be submitted to the Project Engineer for review and approval. The lighting plan shall specify the construction area to be lit, and the layout of the lighting\ systems. The construction is defined as the area in which any and all work related to the construction is ongoing and is to be performed during the hours of darkness. No nighttime construction shall begin until the lighting plan is approved in writing. All moving equipment used for nighttime operations shall have a mounted lighting system each direction of travel of the equipment. The equipment shall also have a minimum of 0.54 square feet high intensity retro reflective sheeting toward the extremities of each side of the equipment. A minimum of 1.07 square feet of sheeting shall be visible from each direction. All workers shall, during the hours of darkness, wear reflectorized garments as specified for traffic directors. Nighttime operations shall also be illuminated by lighting systems consisting of mobile units of floodlights so that the construction area is lit with a minimum illumination intensity of 54 lux. Floodlight lamps shall be mercury vapor. Battery-powered systems shall consist of banks of batteries. The number and size of battery banks shall be sufficient to permit operation of the lighting system for a minimum of 12 hours. The cost of the complete lighting system shall be borne by the contractor.

A lane rental fee of **\$1,000.00** per full or partial hour shall be assessed for lane closures or obstructions that extend beyond the times mentioned above. No exposed signs shall be viewable to the traveling public prior to or after the above mentioned times. No part of a lane closures, drums or cones, shall be in the roadway prior to or after the above mentioned times.

The Engineer can make adjustment as necessary depending on traffic and location within the project.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2643**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 07/03/2009**

**SUBJECT: Contract Time**

**PROJECT: STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303 – Lamar County**

The calendar date for completion of work to be performed by the Contractor for this project shall be **September 30, 2010** which date or extended date as provided in Subsection 108.06 shall be the end of contract time. It is anticipated that the Notice of Award will be issued by not later than **September 8, 2009** and the effective date of the Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time will be **October 8, 2009**.

Should the Contractor request a Notice to Proceed earlier than **October 8, 2009**, the date the Notice to Proceed is issued will also be the Beginning of Contract Time date.

A progress schedule as referenced to in Subsection 108.03 will not be required for this contract.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2644

DATE: 07/13/2009

SUBJECT: Specialty Items

PROJECT: STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303 - Lamar County

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108, the following work items are hereby designated as "Specialty Items" for this contract. Bidders are reminded that these items must be subcontracted in order to be considered as specialty items.

## CATEGORY: ASPHALT CONCRETE

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0860	907-405-D001	Scrub Seal

## CATEGORY: CURBING, SIDEWALKS, GUTTERS

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0280	609-B001	Concrete Curb, Header
0290	609-D002	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 2
0300	609-D003	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 3
0310	614-A001	Concrete Driveway, Without Reinforcement
0320	614-B001	Concrete Driveway, With Reinforcement
0330	616-A001	Concrete Median and/or Island Pavement, 4-inch
0340	616-A003	Concrete Median and/or Island Pavement, 10-inch

## CATEGORY: EROSION CONTROL

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0130	213-C001	Superphosphate
0140	216-A001	Solid Sodding
0150	219-A001	Watering
0160	220-A001	Insect Pest Control
0170	221-A001	Portland Cement Concrete Paved Ditch
0760	907-225-A001	Grassing
0770	907-225-B001	Agricultural Limestone

## CATEGORY: LANDSCAPING

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0180	223-A001	Mowing

## CATEGORY: PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0490	627-K001	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0500	627-L001	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers

CATEGORY: PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0890	907-626-A003	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0900	907-626-B004	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0910	907-626-C003	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White
0920	907-626-D004	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0930	907-626-E004	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0940	907-626-F003	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0950	907-626-G004	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, White
0960	907-626-G005	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Yellow
0970	907-626-H004	Thermoplastic Legend, White
0980	907-626-H005	Thermoplastic Legend, White

CATEGORY: DISPOSAL OF BUILDINGS, RIGHT OF WAY CLEA

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0050	202-B076	Removal of Traffic Stripe
0210	406-A001	Cold Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths

CATEGORY: SURVEY AND STAKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0730	699-A001	Roadway Construction Stakes

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0510	630-A002	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.125" Thickness
0520	630-F005	Delineators, Flexible Post Mounted, Crossover, Type II
0530	630-K002	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts, 3 1/2"
0540	635-A001	Vehicle Loop Assemblies
0550	636-A002	Shielded Cable
0560	640-A016	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 1 LED
0570	640-A018	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 3 LED
0580	640-A019	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 5 LED
0590	640-A022	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 7 LED
0600	644-A001	Optical Detector
0610	644-B001	Optical Detector Cable
0620	644-C002	Phase Selector, 4 Channel
0630	646-A001	Removal of Existing Traffic Signal Equipment
0640	647-A005	Pullbox, Type 2
0650	649-A004	Video Vehicle Detection, New Installation, 4 Cameras
0660	666-B004	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 10, 2 Conductor
0670	666-B016	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 7 Conductor
0680	666-B022	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 8, 2 Conductor
0690	668-A016	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 1"
0700	668-A018	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 2"

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0710	668-B024	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 2"
0720	668-B025	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 3"
0990	907-639-A051	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II, 14' Shaft, 14' Arm
1000	907-639-A052	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 50' & 75' Arms W/Luminaire
1010	907-639-A053	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 55' & 80' Arms W/Luminaire
1020	907-639-A055	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 6', 45' & 65' Arms W/Luminaire
1030	907-639-A058	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 12', 55', & 80' Arms W/Luminaire
1040	907-639-C002	Pole Foundations, 36" Diameter
1050	907-639-G002	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Mast Arm Extension, 6-foot
1060	907-642-A004	Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller Modification, Type 8A
1070	907-651-A002	Magnetometer Detection System
1080	907-651-B010	Magnetometer Detection System Component, Access Point
1090	907-651-B013	Magnetometer Detection System Component, Wireless Detection Sensor
1100	907-657-B001	Fiber Optic Drop Cable, 12 SM

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - TEMPORARY

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0360	619-A1002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0370	619-A2002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0380	619-A3006	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0390	619-A4001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0400	619-A5001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0410	619-A6001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0420	619-A6002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0430	619-D1001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet
0440	619-D2001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More
0450	619-D3001	Remove and Reset Signs, All Sizes
0460	619-D4001	Directional Signs
0470	619-G4001	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2696**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 7/10/2009**

**SUBJECT: Petroleum Products Base Prices For Contracts Let in August, 2009**

**REFERENCE: Subsection 109.07**

The following base prices are to be used for adjustment in compensation due to changes in costs of petroleum products:

FUELS

	<u>Per Gallon</u>	<u>Per Liter</u>
Gasoline	\$2.1394	\$0.5652
Diesel	\$2.1721	\$0.5738

MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

<u>ASPHALT CEMENT</u>	<u>Per Gallon</u>	<u>Per Ton</u>	<u>Per Liter</u>	<u>Per Metric Ton</u>
Viscosity Grade AC-5	\$1.7197	\$408.00	\$0.4543	\$449.74
Viscosity Grade AC-10	\$1.7282	\$410.00	\$0.4565	\$451.94
Viscosity Grade AC-20	\$1.6895	\$400.83	\$0.4463	\$441.83
Viscosity Grade AC-30	\$1.6755	\$397.50	\$0.4426	\$438.16
Grade PG 64-22	\$1.6439	\$390.00	\$0.4343	\$429.89
Grade PG 67-22	\$1.6981	\$402.86	\$0.4486	\$444.07
Grade PG 76-22	\$2.2901	\$543.33	\$0.6050	\$598.91
Grade PG 82-22	\$2.5360	\$601.67	\$0.6700	\$663.22

EMULSIFIED ASPHALTS, PRIMES, & TACK COATS

Grade EA-4 (SS-1)	\$2.2690	\$0.5994
Grade RS-2C (CRS-2)	\$1.9135	\$0.5055
Grade CRS-2P	\$2.2776	\$0.6017
Grade EA-1, MC-70 & AE-P	\$2.4113	\$0.6370
Grade SS-1 & 1H	\$2.3000	\$0.6076
Grade CSS-1 & 1H (Undiluted)	\$2.3000	\$0.6076
Grade CSS-1 & 1H (Diluted 1 to 1 Fog Seal)	\$1.4750	\$0.3897

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2720**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 07/10/2009**

**SUBJECT: Scrub Seal**

**PROJECT: STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303 – Lamar County**

Bidders are advised that the scrub seal treatment will have to cure a minimum of two (2) hours before the placement of the paving course. All areas covered with the scrub seal treatment shall be covered with the next asphalt lift the same night. No traffic will be allowed on the scrub seal treatment.



**SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273**

The following MINIMUM HOURLY WAGE RATES have been predetermined by the Secretary of Labor in General Decision No. **MS20080217** dated January 16, 2009.

**LAMAR COUNTY**

<b><u>CLASSIFICATION</u></b>	<b><u>MINIMUM HOURLY WAGE RATE</u></b>
Cement Mason / Concrete Finisher	11.54
Electrician	22.40
Laborer, Common or General	8.34
Laborer, Pipelayer	10.17
Operator, Backhoe	12.57
Operator, Broom	8.00
Operator, Bulldozer	11.63
Operator, Grader / Blade	11.10
Operator, Mechanic	13.00
Operator, Piledriver	12.50
Operator, Roller	9.31
Operator, Scraper	10.00
Truck Driver	10.34

Authorized Payroll Code may be used in lieu of classification titles on weekly payrolls submitted to this Department. Codes or classification titles not conforming to those listed will not be acceptable.

**SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273**

**DATE: 6/15/94**

**SUBJECT: Final Certificate and Contract Provisions for Subcontracts**

All subcontracts shall be in writing and contain all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

Each "Request for Permission to Subcontract" (Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-720) shall include a copy of subcontract for review by the Mississippi Department of Transportation. The federal contract provisions may be omitted from the subcontract copy submitted for review provided the Contractor certifies that the provisions will be physically incorporated into the agreement furnished to the Subcontractor.

In lieu of submitting a copy of the subcontract for review, the Contractor may certify that the subcontract agreement is in writing and that it contains all the requirements and pertinent provisions of the prime contract.

Each Subcontractor will be required to provide a copy of the subcontract agreement for contract compliance reviews, along with physical evidence (copy of FHWA-1273) that requirements and pertinent provisions have been provided for review and adherence.

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

	Page
I. General -----	1
II. Nondiscrimination -----	1
III. Nonsegregated Facilities -----	3
IV. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage -----	3
V. Statements and Payrolls -----	6
VI. Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor-----	7
VII. Subletting or Assigning the Contract -----	7
VIII. Safety: Accident Prevention -----	7
IX. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects -----	8
X. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act-----	8
XI. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion -----	8
XII. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying-----	10

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts  
(included in Appalachian contracts only)

**I. GENERAL**

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

- Section I, paragraph 2;
- Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7;
- Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. **Selection of Labor:** During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 *et seq.*) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant

of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be

taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

#### **6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward

qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

**8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**9. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

**1. General:**

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**2. Classification:**

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

**3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:**

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

**4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:**

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under an approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

**5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):**

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**6. Withholding:**

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the

same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

#### 8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

#### 9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

### V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

#### 2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned,



without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

## VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

## VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

## VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary,

hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

#### **IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

##### **NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

*"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;*

*Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."*

#### **X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### **XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

##### **1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions**

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive

Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared

ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

**XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT  
OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)**

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Timetables	Goals for female participation in each trade (percent)
From April 1, 1978 until March 31, 1979	3.1
From April 1, 1979 until March 31, 1980	5.1
From April 1, 1980 until March 31, 1981	6.9

Until further notice	Goals for minority participation for each trade (percent)
----------------------	---

SHSA Cities:

Pascagoula - Moss Point -----	16.9
Biloxi - Gulfport -----	19.2
Jackson -----	30.3

SMSA Counties:

Desoto -----	32.3
Hancock, Harrison, Stone -----	19.2
Hinds, Rankin -----	30.3
Jackson -----	16.9

Non-SMSA Counties:

George, Greene -----	26.4
----------------------	------

Alcorn, Benton, Bolivar, Calhoun, Carroll, Chickasaw, Clay, Coahoma, Grenada, Itawamba, Lafayette, Lee, Leflore, Marshall, Monroe, Montgomery, Panola, Pontotoc, Prentiss, Quitman, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tippah, Tishomingo, Tunica, Union, Washington, Webster, Yalobusha -----	26.5
---	------

Attala, Choctaw, Claiborne, Clarke, Copiah, Covington, Franklin, Holmes, Humphreys, Issaquena, Jasper, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Jones Kemper, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Leake, Lincoln, Lowndes, Madison, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Scott, Sharkey, Simpson, Smith, Warren, Wayne, Winston, Yazoo -----	32.0
--	------

Forrest, Lamar, Marion, Pearl River, Perry, Pike, Walthall -----	27.7
---	------

Adams, Amite, Wilkinson -----	30.4
-------------------------------	------

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is to the county and city (if any), stated in the advertisement.

5. The notification required in Paragraph 3 shall be addressed to the following:

Contract Compliance Officer  
Mississippi Department of Transportation  
P.O. Box 1850  
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-104-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 05/03/2004

SUBJECT: Partnering Process

Section 104, Scope of Work, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-104.01--Intent of Contract.** At the end of Subsection 104.01 on Page 24, add the following:

**907-104.01.1--Partnering Process.**

### COVENANT OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING:

This contract imposes an obligation of good faith and fair dealing in its performance and enforcement.

The contractor and the Department, with a positive commitment to honesty and integrity, agree to the following mutual duties:

- A. Each will function within the laws and statutes applicable to their duties and responsibilities.
- B. Each will assist in the other's performance.
- C. Each will avoid hindering the other's performance.
- D. Each will proceed to fulfill its obligations diligently.
- E. Each will cooperate in the common endeavor of the contract.

### VOLUNTARY PARTNERING:

The Mississippi Department of Transportation intends to encourage the foundation of a cohesive partnership with the contractor and its principal subcontractors and supplier. This partnership will be structured to draw on the strengths of each organization to identify and achieve reciprocal goals. The objectives are effective and efficient contract performance and completion within budget, on schedule, and in accordance with plans and specifications.

This partnership will be bilateral in make-up, and participation will be totally voluntary. Any cost associated with effectuating this partnering will be agreed to by both parties and will be shared equally.

To implement this partnering initiative prior to starting of work in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 108.02 Notice to Proceed and prior to the preconstruction conference, the contractor's management personnel and MDOT's District Engineer, will initiate a partnering development seminar/team building workshop. The Contractor working with the assistance of the District and the State Construction Engineer will make arrangements to determine attendees for the workshop, agenda of the workshop, duration, and location. Persons required to be in attendance will be the MDOT key project personnel, the contractor's on-site project manager and key project supervision personnel of both the prime and principal subcontractors and suppliers. The project design engineers, FHWA and key local government personnel will be also be invited to attend as necessary. The contractors and MDOT will also be required to have Regional/District and Corporate/State level managers on the project team.

Follow-up workshops may be held periodically throughout the duration of the contract as agreed by the contractor and Mississippi Department of Transportation.

The establishment of a partnership charter on a project will not change the legal relationship of the parties to the contract nor relieve either party from any of the terms of the contract.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-3**

**DATE: 03/31/2008**

**SUBJECT: Cooperation By Contractor**

Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph under 907-105-05 on page 1, and substitute the following:

On projects that include erosion control pay items, the Contractor shall also designate a responsible person whose primary duty shall be to monitor and maintain the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, including NPDES permit requirements.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-3

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 02/14/2006

SUBJECT: Cooperation By Contractor

Section 105, Control of Work, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is modified as follows:

**907-105.05--Cooperation by Contractor.** In the third sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 105.05 on page 35, change “Notice to Proceed” to “Notice of Award”.

Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 105.05 on page 35, and substitute the following.

The Contractor shall also designate a responsible person whose primary duty shall be to monitor and maintain the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, including NPDES permit requirements. This responsible person must be a Certified Erosion Control Person certified by an organization approved by the Department. Prior to or at the pre-construction conference, the Contractor shall designate in writing the Certified Erosion Control Person to the Project Engineer. The designated Certified Erosion Control Person shall be assigned to only one (1) project. When special conditions exist, such as two (2) adjoining projects or two (2) projects in close proximity, the Contractor may request in writing that the State Construction Engineer approve the use of one (1) Certified Erosion Control Person for both projects. The Contractor may request in writing that the Engineer authorize a substitute Certified Erosion Control Person to act in the absence of the Certified Erosion Control Person. The substitute Certified Erosion Control Person must also be certified by an organization approved by the Department. A copy of the Certified Erosion Control Person's certification must be included in the Contractor's Protection Plan as outlined in Subsection 907-107.22.1. This in no way modifies the requirements regarding the assignment and availability of the superintendent.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-1**

**DATE:** 03/21/2006

**SUBJECT:** *Liability Insurance*

In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 907-107.14.2.1 on page 1, change “\$300,000 each occurrence” to “\$500,000 each occurrence”.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 05/03/2004

SUBJECT: Liability Insurance

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-107.14.2--Liability Insurance.** Delete in toto Subsection 107.14.2 beginning on page 60 and substitute:

**907-107.14.2.1--General.** The Contractor shall carry Contractor's liability, including subcontractors and contractual, with limits not less than: \$300,000 each occurrence; \$1,000,000 aggregate; automobile liability - \$500,000 combined single limit - each accident; Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability - Statutory & \$100,000 each accident; \$100,000 each employee; \$500,000 policy limit. Each policy shall be signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Resident Agent of the insurance company.

The Contractor shall have certificates furnished to the Department from the insurance companies providing the required coverage. The certificates shall be on the form furnished by the Department and will show the types and limits of coverage.

**907-107.14.2.2--Railroad Protective.** The following provisions are applicable to all work performed under a contract on, over or under the rights-of-way of each railroad shown on the plans.

The Contractor shall assume all liability for any and all damages to work, employees, servants, equipment and materials caused by railroad traffic.

Prior to starting any work on railroad property, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence to the Department that insurance of the forms and amounts set out herein in paragraphs (a) and (b) has been obtained. Also, the Contractor shall furnish similar evidence to the Railroad Company that insurance has been obtained in accordance with the Standard Provisions for General Liability Policies and the Railroad Protective Liability Form as published in the Code of Federal Regulations, 23 CFR 646, Subpart A. Evidence to the Railroad Company shall be in the form of a Certificate of Insurance for coverages required in paragraph (b), and the original policy of the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for coverage required in paragraph (a).

All insurance herein specified shall be carried until the contract is satisfactorily complete as evidenced by a release of maintenance from the Department.

The Railroad Company shall be given at least 30 days notice prior to cancellation of the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance policy.

For work within the limits set out in Subsection 107.18 and this subsection, the Contractor shall provide insurance for bodily injury liability, property damage liability and physical damage to property with coverages and limits no less than shown in paragraphs (a) and (b). Bodily injury shall mean bodily injury, sickness, or disease, including death at anytime resulting therefrom. Property damage shall mean damages because of physical injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use of any property due to such injury or destruction. Physical damage shall mean direct and accidental loss of or damage to rolling stock and their contents, mechanical construction equipment or motive power equipment.

(a) **Railroad Protective Liability Insurance** shall be purchased on behalf of the Railroad Company with limits of \$2,000,000 each occurrence; \$6,000,000 aggregate applying separately to each annual period for lines without passenger trains. If the line carries passenger train(s), railroad protective liability insurance shall be purchased on behalf of the Railroad Company with limits of \$5,000,000 each occurrence; \$10,000,000 aggregate applying separately to each annual period.

Coverage shall be limited to damage suffered by the railroad on account of occurrences arising out of the work of the Contractor on or about the railroad right-of-way, independent of the railroad's general supervision or control, except as noted in paragraph 4 below.

Coverage shall include:

- (1) death of or bodily injury to passengers of the railroad and employees of the railroad not covered by State workmen's compensation laws,
- (2) personal property owned by or in the care, custody or control of the railroads,
- (3) the Contractor, or any of the Contractor's agents or employees who suffer bodily injury or death as a result of acts of the railroad or its agents, regardless of the negligence of the railroads, and
- (4) negligence of only the following classes of railroad employees:
  - (i) any supervisory employee of the railroad at the job site
  - (ii) any employee of the railroad while operating, attached to, or engaged on, work trains or other railroad equipment at the job site which are assigned exclusively to the Contractor, or
  - (iii) any employee of the railroad not within (i) or (ii) above who is specifically loaned or assigned to the work of the Contractor for prevention of accidents or protection or property, the cost of whose services is borne specifically by the Contractor or Governmental authority.

(b) **Regular Contractor's Liability**, including subcontractors, XCU and railroad contractual with limits of \$1,000,000 each occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate. **Automobile** with limits of \$1,000,000 combined single limit any one accident; **Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability** - statutory and \$100,000 each accident; \$100,000 each employee; \$500,000 policy limit. **Excess/Umbrella Liability** \$5,000,000 each occurrence; \$5,000,000 aggregate. All coverage to be issued in the name of the Contractor shall be so written as to furnish protection to the Contractor respecting the Contractor's operations in performing work covered by the contract. Coverage shall include protection from damages arising out of bodily injury or death and damage or destruction of property which may be suffered by persons other than the Contractor's own employees.

In addition, the Contractor shall provide for and on behalf of each subcontractor by means of a separate and individual liability and property damage policy to cover like liability imposed upon the subcontractor as a result of the subcontractor's operations in the same amounts as contained above; or, in the alternative each subcontractor shall provide same.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-3**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 02/14/2006**

**SUBJECT: Contractor's Protection Plan**

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-107.22.1--Contractor's Protection Plan.** After item number 3 in Subsection 107.22.1 on page 65, add the following:

4. A copy of the certification for the Contractor's Certified Erosion Control Person for monitoring and maintaining the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, including NPDES permit requirements.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-6**

**DATE:** 11/16/2007

**SUBJECT:** Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public

After Subsection 907-107.15 on page 1, add the following:

**907-107.17--Contractor's Responsibility for Work.** Delete the fifth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 107.17 on page 63 and substitute the following:

The eligible permanent items shall be limited to traffic signal systems, changeable message signs, roadway signs and sign supports, lighting items, guard rail items, delineators, impact attenuators, median barriers, bridge railing or pavement markings. The eligible temporary items shall be limited to changeable message signs, guard rail items, or median barriers.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-6

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 07/03/2007

| SUBJECT: Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-107.02--Permits, Licenses and Taxes.** Delete in toto Subsection 107.02 on page 49 and substitute the following:

The Contractor or any Subcontractor shall have the duty to determine any and all permits and licenses required and to procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges, fees and taxes and issue all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work. At any time during the life of this contract, the Department may audit the Contractor's or Subcontractor's compliance with the requirements of this section.

The Contractor or any Subcontractor is advised that the "Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law", Section 27-55-501, et seq. and the Mississippi Use Tax Law, Section 27-67-1, et seq., and their requirements and penalties, apply to any contract or subcontract for construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repairs, for contracts or subcontracts entered into with the State of Mississippi, any political subdivision of the State of Mississippi, or any Department, Agency, Institute of the State of Mississippi or any political subdivision thereof.

The Contractor or any Subcontractor will be subject to one or more audits by the Department during the life of this contract to make certain that all applicable fuel taxes, as outlined in Section 27-55-501, et seq., and any sales and/or use taxes, as outlined in Section 27-67-1, et seq. are being paid in compliance with the law. The Department will notify the Mississippi State Tax Commission of the names and addresses of any Contractors or Subcontractors.

| **907-107.15--Third Party Beneficiary Clause.** In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 107.15 on page 61, change "create the public" to "create in the public".



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-17

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 06/11/2008

SUBJECT: Prosecution and Progress

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

### **907-108.01--Subletting of Contract.**

**907-108.01.1--General.** At the end of the last paragraph of Subsection 108.01.1 on page 73, add the following:

The Engineer will have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to make prompt payment within 15 calendar days as required above, or failure to submit the required OCR-484 Form, Certification of Payments to Subcontractors, which is also designed to comply with prompt payment requirements.

**907-108.02--Notice To Proceed.** Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 108.02 on page 75 and substitute the following:

Upon written request from the Contractor and if circumstances permit, the Notice to Proceed may be issued at an earlier date subject to the conditions stated therein. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any monetary damages or extension of contract time for any delay claim or claim of inefficiency occurring between the early issuance Notice To Proceed date and the Notice to Proceed date stated in the contract.

### **907-108.06--Determination and Extension of Contract Time.**

#### **907-108.06.1--Based on Time Units.**

**907-108.06.1.2--Contract Time Assessment.** At the end of the eighth paragraph of Subsection 108.06.1.2 on page 81, add the following:

When the approved progress schedule indicates that a controlling phase(s) is to be completed prior to December 1 and the physical features of the phase(s) have not been satisfactorily completed, beginning on December 1 the miscellaneous phase will be shown as the only active phase during the months of December, January, and February. Under this condition, time units, monthly time units divided by monthly calendar days, will be assessed in accordance with the applicable column in the TABLE OF TIME UNITS. If the physical features of the phase(s) have not been completed by March 1, the phase will resume as a controlling phase and time assessment will be made accordingly.

Delete the fourth and fifth sentence of the thirteenth paragraph of Subsection 108.06.1.2 on page 82, and substitute the following:

In the event mutual agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum of 25 calendar days following the Contractor's receipt of the monthly report in question to file a protest Notice of Claim in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 105.17. Otherwise, the Engineer's assessment shall be final unless mathematical errors of assessment are subsequently found to exist.

**907-108.06.2--Based on Calendar Date Completion.** After Subsection 108.06.2.1 on page 85, add the following:

**907-108.06.2.2--Cessation of Contract Time.** When the Engineer by written notice schedules a final inspection, time will be suspended until the final inspection is conducted and for an additional 14 calendar days thereafter. If after the end of the 14-day suspension all necessary items of work have not been completed, time charges will resume. If the specified completion date had not been reached at the time the Contractor called for a final inspection, the calendar day difference between the specified completion date and the date the Contractor called for a final inspection will be added after the 14-day period before starting liquidation damages. If a project is on liquidated damages at the time a final inspection is scheduled, liquidated damages will be suspended until the final inspection is conducted and for seven (7) calendar days thereafter. If after the end of the 7-day suspension all necessary items of work have not been completed, liquidated damages will resume. When final inspection has been made by the Engineer as prescribed in Subsection 105.16 and all items of work have been completed, the daily time charge will cease.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-3**

**DATE:** 11/21/2006

**SUBJECT:** Changes in Material Costs

After the last paragraph of Subsection 907-109.06.1 on page 1, add the following:

**907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs.** Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 95, and substitute the following:

When a pay item on the bid sheets indicate that an adjustment is allowed and when a notice to bidders is included in the contract showing current monthly base prices, an adjustment will be provided as follows:

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-3**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 04/21/2006**

**SUBJECT: Partial Payment**

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-109.04--Extra and Force Account Work.** Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 109.04 under (d) on page 92 and substitute the following:

In the event an agreement cannot be reached for a particular piece of equipment, the book entitled "Rental Rate Blue Book For Construction Equipment" as published by EquipmentWatch® and is current at the time the force account work is authorized will be used to determine equipment ownership and operating expense rates.

**907-109.06--Partial Payment.**

**907-109.06.1--General.** Delete the fourth and fifth sentences of the third paragraph of Subsection 109.06.1 on page 94, and substitute the following:

In the event mutual agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum of 25 calendar days following the Contractor's receipt of the monthly estimate in question to file in writing, a protest Notice of Claim in accordance with the provisions Subsection 105.17. Otherwise, the Engineer's estimated quantities shall be considered acceptable pending any changes made during the checking of final quantities.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

| **SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-213-2**

**CODE: (IS)**

| **DATE: 01/25/2008**

**SUBJECT: Agricultural Limestone**

Section 907-213, Fertilizing, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-213.05--Basis of Payment.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 213.05 on page 136 and add the following as the first paragraph of this subsection.

| Hard rock agricultural limestone will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton. Hard rock agricultural limestone with a relative neutralizing value (RNV), determined in accordance with Subsection 907-715-02.2.1.3, of between 60.0% and 62.9% will be paid for at half (½) the contract unit price per ton. No payment will be made for hard rock agricultural limestone with an RNV less than 60.0%.

Delete the first pay item listed on page 137 and substitute the following:

907-213-A: Agricultural Limestone

- per ton

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-225-1**

**DATE: 04/29/2008**

**SUBJECT: Grassing**

Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 907-225.05 on page 1 and substitute the following:

Hard rock agricultural limestone will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton. Hard rock agricultural limestone with a relative neutralizing value (RNV), determined in accordance with Subsection 907-715-02.2.1.3, of between 60.0% and 62.9% will be paid for at half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) the contract unit price per ton. No payment will be made for hard rock agricultural limestone with an RNV less than 60.0%.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-225-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 09/23/2004**

**SUBJECT: Grassing**

Section 907-225, Grassing, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-225.04--Method of Measurement.** After the second sentence of Subsection 225.04 on page 163, add the following:

Acceptable quantities of agricultural limestone will be measured by the ton.

**907-225.05--Basis of Payment.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 225.05 on page 163, add the following:

Agricultural limestone will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton. Grade "A" agricultural limestone with an equivalent neutralizing value (ENV), determined in accordance with Subsection 907-715-02.2.1.3, of between 60.0% and 62.9% will be paid for at half (1/2) the contract unit price per ton. No payment will be made for Grade "A" agricultural limestone with an ENV less than 60.0%.

Delete the first pay item listed on page 163 and substitute the following:

907-225-A: Grassing	- per acre
907-225-B: Agricultural Limestone	- per ton

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-237-2

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/29/2008

SUBJECT: Wattles

Section 907-237, Wattles, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

## **SECTION 907-237 - WATTLES**

**907-237.01--Description.** This work consists of furnishing, constructing and maintaining wattles for the retention of soil along the toe of fill slopes, around inlets, swale areas, small ditches, sediment basins and other areas as directed by the Engineer in accordance with the requirements shown on the plans and these specifications. Also, the work includes removing and disposing of the wattles checks and silt accumulations as directed by the Engineer.

Measurement and payment for wattles will be made only when ordered and a pay item is included in the bid schedule of the proposal. The quantity is estimated for bidding purposes only and will be dependent upon actual conditions which occur during construction of the project.

**907-237.02--Materials.** Wattles shall have a minimum diameter of eight inches (8") and a length adequate to meet field conditions. The stakes used in securing the wattles in place shall be placed approximately four feet (4') apart throughout the length of the wattle. Stakes shall be wooden and of adequate size to stabilize the wattles to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

In addition to the requirements of this specifications, wattles shall be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials".

### **907-237.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-237.03.1--General.** The wattles shall be constructed at the locations and according to the requirements shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. Wattles required along the toe of fill slopes shall be constructed prior to grading operations at the site. For other locations, the wattles shall be constructed when directed by the Engineer.

The soil shall be excavated at least three inches in depth to embed the wattle. After securing in place, a sufficient quantity of the excavated material shall be placed around the wattle and compacted to prevent undermining.

**907-237.03.2--Maintenance and Removal.** The Contractor shall maintain the wattles and remove and dispose of silt accumulations as directed by the Engineer.

When the wattles are no longer needed, they shall be removed and the Contractor shall dispose



of silt accumulations and treat the disturbed areas in accordance with the contract requirements.

**907-237.04--Method of Measurement.** Wattles will be measured per linear foot.

**907-237.05--Basis of Payment.** Wattles, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for installation, maintaining and removal of the wattles, the removal and disposal of silt accumulations and any required restoration of the disturbed areas.

Payment will be made under:

907-237-A: Wattles

- per linear foot

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-304-12**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 06/01/2009**

**SUBJECT: Granular Courses**

Section 907-304, Granular Courses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-304.02--Materials.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 304.02.1 on page 183, add the following:

When the contract includes pay item 907-304-E, Granular Material, LVM, RAP, it shall be milled recycled asphalt pavement and shall be visually inspected by the Engineer to insure it is free from chunks and deleterious materials.

Crushed concrete meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-703.04.4 may be used in lieu of other crushed courses specified in the contract.

**907-304.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-304.03.5--Shaping, Compacting and Finishing.** Delete the sixth paragraph of Subsection 304.03.5 on page 185.

Delete the first table in Subsection 304.03.5 on page 186 and substitute the following:

Granular Material <u>Class</u>	Lot <u>Average</u>	Individual <u>Test</u>
7,8,9 or 10	97.0	93.0
5 or 6	99.0	95.0
3 or 4	100.0	96.0
1 or 2	102.0	98.0
Crushed Courses*	99.0	95.0

\* When placed on filter fabric on untreated subgrade, the individual tests and the average of the five (5) tests shall equal or exceed the following values:

<u>Lot Average</u>	<u>Individual Test</u>
96.0	92.0

Before the last paragraph of Subsection 304.03.5 on page 186, add the following:

Unless otherwise specified, density for granular material, RAP, shall be achieved by two passes of an approved roller and density tests will not be required.

**907-304.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the “907” prefix to the pay items listed on page 187.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-2

**DATE:** 06/25/2009

**SUBJECT:** Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)

Add the following before 907-401.02.6.2 on page 1.

**907-401.02.4--Substitution of Mixture.** Delete the table in Subsection 401.02.4 on page 242, and substitute the following:

Mixture	Single Lift Laying Thickness Inches	
	Minimum	Maximum
25 mm	3	4
19 mm	2 ¼	3 ½
12.5 mm	1 ½	2 ½
9.5 mm	1	1 ½
4.75 mm	½	¾

After Subsection 907-401-02.6.2 on page 2, add the following:

**907-401.02.6.4.1--Roadway Density.** Delete subparagraphs 1., 2., & 3. on page 251 and substitute the following:

1. For all leveling lifts, when full lane width and with a thickness as specified in the table in Subsection 401.02.4, the required lot density shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density.
2. For all single lift overlays, with or without leveling and/or milling, the required lot density shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density.
3. For all multiple lift overlays of two (2) or more lifts excluding leveling lifts, the required lot density of the bottom lift shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density. The required lot density for all subsequent lifts shall be 93.0 percent of maximum density.
4. For all pavements on new construction, the required lot density for all lifts shall be 93.0 percent of maximum density.

**907-401.03.1.2--Tack Coat.** Delete the three sentences of Subsection 401.03.1.2 on page 259, and substitute the following:

Tack coat shall be applied to previously placed HMA and between lifts, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Tack coat shall be applied with a distributor spray bar. A hand wand

will only be allowed for applying tack coat on ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, or other irregular areas. Bituminous materials and application rates for tack coat shall be as specified in Table 410-A on page 293. Construction requirements shall be in accordance with Subsection 407.03 of the Standard Specifications.

**907-401.03.1.4--Density.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 401.03.1.4 on page 259 and substitute the following:

The lot density for all dense graded pavement lifts, except as provided below for preleveling, wedging [less than fifty percent (50%) of width greater than minimum lift thickness], ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, or other areas where the established rolling pattern cannot be performed, shall not be less than the specified percent (92.0% or 93.0%) of the maximum density based on AASHTO Designation: T 209 for the day's production. For all leveling lifts, when full lane width and with a thickness as specified in the table in Subsection 401.02.4, the required lot density shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density.

**907-401.03.9--Material Transfer Equipment.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 401.03.9 on page 264 and substitute the following:

Excluding the areas mentioned below, the material transferred from the hauling unit when placing the top lift, or the top two (2) lifts of a multi-lift HMA pavement with density requirements, shall be remixed prior to being placed in the paver hopper or insert by using an approved Materials Transfer Device. Information on approved devices can be obtained from the State Construction Engineer. Areas excluded from this requirement include: leveling courses, temporary work of short duration, detours, bridge replacement projects having less than 1,000 feet of pavement on each side of the structure, acceleration and deceleration lanes less than 1,000 feet in length, tapered sections, transition sections for width, shoulders less than 10 feet in width, crossovers, ramps, side street returns and other areas designated by the Engineer.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/04/2005**

**SUBJECT: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)**

Section 401, Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) - General, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 401.02.6.2 on pages 248 and 249, and substitute:

**907-401.02.6.2--Assurance Program for Mixture Quality.** The Engineer will conduct a quality assurance program. The quality assurance program will be accomplished as follows:

- 1) Conducting verification tests.
- 2) Validate Contractor test results.
- 3) Periodically observing Contractor quality control sampling and testing.
- 4) Monitoring required quality control charts and test results.
- 5) Sampling and testing materials at any time and at any point in the production or laydown process.

The rounding of all test results will be in accordance with Subsection 700.04.

The Engineer will conduct verification tests on samples taken by the Contractor under the direct supervision of the Engineer at a time specified by the Engineer. The frequency will be equal to or greater than ten percent (10%) of the tests required for Contractor quality control and the data will be provided to the Contractor within two asphalt mixture production days after the sample has been obtained by the Engineer. At least one sample shall be tested from the first two days of production. All testing and data analysis shall be performed by a Certified Asphalt Technician-I (CAT-I) or by an assistant under the direct supervision of the CAT-I. Certification shall be in accordance with the *MDOT HMA Technician Certification Program* chapter in the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual. The Department shall post a chart giving the names and telephone numbers for the personnel responsible for the assurance program.

The Engineer shall be allowed to inspect Contractor testing equipment and equipment calibration records to confirm both calibration and condition. The Contractor shall calibrate and correlate all testing equipment in accordance with the latest versions of the Department's Test Methods and AASHTO Designation: R 18.

Random differences between the Engineer's verification tests and the current running average of four quality control tests at the time of obtaining the verification sample will be considered acceptable if within the following limits:

Item	Allowable Differences
Sieve - % Passing	
3/8-inch and above	6.0
No. 4	5.0
No. 8	4.0
No. 16, for 4.75 mm mixtures ONLY	3.5
No. 30	3.5
No. 200	2.0
AC Content	0.4
Specimen Bulk SG, Gmb @ $N_{Design}$	0.030
Maximum SG, Gmm	0.020

If four quality control tests have not been tested prior to the time of the first verification test, the verification test results will be compared to the average of the preceding quality control tests. If the verification test is the first material tested on the project or if a significant process adjustment was made just prior to the verification test, the verification test results will be compared to the average of four subsequent quality control test results. For all other cases after a significant process adjustment, the verification test results will be compared to the average of the preceding quality control tests (taken after the adjustment) as in the case of a new project start-up when four quality control tests are not available.

In the event that; 1) the comparison of the Contractor's running average quality control data and Engineer's quality assurance verification test results are outside the allowable differences in the above table, or 2) if a bias exists between the results, such that one of the results is predominately higher or lower than the other, and the Engineer's results fail to meet the JMF control limits, the Engineer will investigate the reason immediately. As soon as the need for an investigation becomes known, the Engineer will increase the quality assurance sampling rate to the same frequency required for Contractor testing. The additional samples obtained by the Engineer may be used as part of the investigation process or for routine quality assurance verification tests. The Engineer's investigation may include testing of the remaining quality control split samples, review and observation of the Contractor's testing procedures and equipment, and a comparison of split sample test results by the Contractor quality control laboratory, Department quality assurance laboratory and the Materials Division laboratory. The procedures outlined in the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA may be used as a guide for the investigation. In the event that the Contractor's results are determined to be incorrect, the Engineer's results will be used for the quality control data and the appropriate payment for the mixture will be based on the procedures specified in Subsection 401.02.5.8(j).

The Engineer will periodically witness the sampling and testing being performed by the Contractor. The Engineer, both verbally and in writing, will promptly notify the Contractor of any observed deficiencies. When differences exist between the Contractor and the Engineer which cannot be resolved, a decision will be made by the State Materials Engineer, acting as the referee. The Contractor will be promptly notified in writing of the decision. If the deficiencies are not corrected, the Engineer will stop production until corrective action is taken.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-4**

**DATE:** 03/30/2007

**SUBJECT:** Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)

Before Subsection 907-403-05.2 on page 1, add the following:

Delete Subsection 403.03.5.5 on page 273 and substitute the following:

**907-403.03.5.5--Preliminary Leveling.** All irregularities of the existing pavement, such as ruts, cross-slope deficiencies, etc., shall be corrected by spot leveling, skin patching, feather edging or a wedge lift in advance of placing the first overall lift.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-4**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/04/2005**

**SUBJECT: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)**

Section 403, Hot Bituminous Pavement, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-403.05.2--Pay Items.** Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 275 & 276.



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-405-4**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 07/10/2009**

**SUBJECT: Polymer Modified Asphalt Rejuvenating Scrub Seal Interlayer**

**PROJECT: STP-0014-02(063) / 104891301 -- Lamar County**

Section 405, Scrub Seal, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

**SECTION 907-405 -- POLYMER MODIFIED ASPHALT REJUVENATING  
SCRUB SEAL INTERLAYER**

**907-405.01--Description.** This work shall consist of, but not be limited to, furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and transportation for the application of a polymer modified asphalt rejuvenating scrub seal. All ingredients shall be properly proportioned, mixed, and spread on the paved surface in accordance with this Specification and as directed by the Engineer.

**907-405.02--Materials.**

**907-405.02.1--Aggregate.** The cover material shall be a Size No. 89 seal aggregate cover material meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.14 of the Standard Specifications.

**907-405.02.2--Emulsion.** The asphalt emulsion shall be composed of a latex polymer, a petroleum based rejuvenating agent and asphalt, and shall meet the following specifications.

<b>Test on Emulsion</b>	<b>Method</b>	<b>Specification</b>
Viscosity @77 (SFS)	AASHTO T59	50 - 350
Residue, w%, minimum.	AASHTO T59	67
pH	AASHTO T200	2.0 - 5.0
Sieve, w%, max.	AASHTO T59	0.1
Oil distillate, w%, max.	AASHTO T59	0.5
<b>Test on Residue<sup>(1)</sup></b>		
Viscosity @ 140°F, P, maximum.	AASHTO T202	3000
Penetration @ 4°C (39.2°F), minimum, 200 g, 60 sec.	AASHTO T59	40
Elastic Recovery on residue by distillation, %, minimum.	AASHTO T59, T301 <sup>(1,2)</sup>	50
<b>Test on Latex:</b>		
Tensile strength, die C dumbbell, psi, minimum	ASTM D412 <sup>(3)</sup>	500
Swelling in rejuvenating agent, % maximum; 48 hours exposure @ 104°F	ASTM D471 <sup>(4)</sup> Modified	40% intact film
<b>Test on rejuvenating agent:</b>		
Flash point, COC , °F	ASTM D92	> 380
Hot Mix Recycling Agent Classification	ASTM D4552	See Subsection 907-405.02.2.1

- (1) Exception to AASHTO T59: Bring the temperature on the lower thermometer slowly to 350°F plus or minus 10°F. Maintain at this temperature for 20 minutes. Complete total distillation in 60 plus or minus 5 minutes from first application of heat.
- (2) Elastic Recovery @ 10°C (50°F): Hour glass sides, pull 20 cm, hold 5 minutes then cut, let sit 1 hour.
- (3) Tensile Strength Determination: Samples for testing for tensile strength in accordance with ASTM D412 shall be cut using a die dumbbell at a crosshead speed of 20 in/min.
- (4) Latex Testing: Suitable substrate for film formation shall be polyethylene boards, silicone rubber sheeting, glass, or any substrate which produces a cured film of uniform cross-section. Polymer film shall be prepared from latex as follows:

Resistance to Swelling: Polymer films shall be formed by using a 50 mil drawdown bar and drawing down 50 mils of the latex on polyethylene boards. Films shall be cured for 14 days at 75°F and 50% humidity. Samples for resistance to swelling in rejuvenating agent shall be 1" by 2" rectangles cut from the cured film. Cut at least 3 specimens for each sample to be tested for swelling. Fill 3- 8 oz ointment tins with at least a ½" deep of rejuvenating agent. Swelling samples shall be weighed and then placed in the ointment tins on top of the rejuvenating agent. Then, add at least another ½" deep of rejuvenating agent over each of the latex samples. The ointment tins shall be covered and placed in an oven at 104°F for the specified 48 hours +/- 15 minutes. The ointment tins are allowed to cool to 75°F and then the latex films are removed from the tins.

Unabsorbed rejuvenating agent is removed from the intact latex film by scraping with a rubber policeman and blotting with paper towels. If the latex film does not remain intact during removal from the tins or while removing the unabsorbed rejuvenating agent the sample shall be rejected. After the rejuvenating agent is removed from the samples they are then weighed. Percent swelling is reported as weight increase of the polymer film; report mass increase as a percent by weight of the original latex film mass upon exposure of films to the recycling agent.

**907-405.02.2.1--Recycling Agent.** The recycling agent shall meet the following specification:

<b>Test</b>	<b>Specification</b>
Viscosity, 140F, CST	50 - 175
Flash Point, F, COC	380 Min.
Saturate, % by wt.	30 Max
Asphaltenes	1.0 Max.
<b>Test on Residue</b>	
Weight Change, %	6.5 Max.
Viscosity Ratio	3 Max

**907-405.02.2.2--Certification.** The Emulsion supplier shall submit a certification that the polymer modified rejuvenating emulsion meets the requirements of the specification. The certification shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to starting the work. The Engineer will sample the polymer modified rejuvenating emulsion according to Department procedures.

**907-405.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-405.03.1--Preparation.** The work shall be done in the following order: Prepare the pavement surface; apply the polymer modified asphaltic rejuvenating emulsion and scrub the applied emulsion with a scrub broom as specified herein; apply the aggregate, roll the aggregate, broom the aggregate with a secondary broom when specified; and sweep up and dispose of excess aggregate. Excess aggregate shall be removed from the project unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Prior to the scrub seal operation, the Contractor shall remove any and all vegetation within the limits of the scrub seal installation. The use of herbicides will be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer.

If used, the herbicide shall be applied at least 10 days prior to the scrub seal operation, or as directed by the manufacturer of the approved herbicide. The application of the herbicide shall be performed in accordance with all applicable regulations. Any and all fines or clean-up costs for unlawful misuse or discarding of herbicides shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Mixtures and spread rates for the herbicides shall be determined by the manufacturer’s specifications. Wash down of equipment or discarding of herbicides shall not enter catch basins or positive drainage facilities.

Prior to the scrub seal operation, the Contractor shall remove all existing thermoplastic striping, thermoplastic legends and raised pavement markers within the scrub seal limits. Removal shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Prior to the scrub seal operation, all drain inlet covers, monument covers, and all other utility covers shall be protected from the Contractor's scrub seal operations by applying a sheet of plastic over the exposed facilities, or other methods approved by the Engineer. All traces of plastic, residual emulsion and aggregate shall be removed from covered objects after the application of the scrub seal and/or prior to final inspection of the project.

Immediately prior to the scrub sealing operations, the Contractor shall sweep the entire pavement surface.

**907-405.03.2--Application.** The scrub seal shall be applied from edge of pavement to edge of pavement. The edges of the scrub seal application shall be maintained in a neat and uniform line. Scrub seal shall not be applied on concrete gutters or pads unless directed by the Engineer.

The application of the polymer modified asphaltic rejuvenating emulsion shall be applied only when the ambient temperature is 40°F and rising. The polymer modified asphaltic rejuvenating emulsion shall not be placed if the ambient temperature during a twenty four-hour curing period is expected to be below 40°F.

The polymer modified asphaltic rejuvenating emulsion shall be applied with a distributor truck at a rate of 0.25 to 0.35 gallons per square yard. The actual emulsion application rate shall be determined from the surface demands and aggregate used. Any adjustments of the application rate shall be approved by the Engineer, and manufacturer's representative if necessary.

The polymer modified asphaltic rejuvenating emulsion temperature when applied shall be a minimum of 110°F. For smaller areas, the emulsion may be applied with a wand. The emulsion shall be immediately broomed to fill cracks and voids. The emulsion scrub broom shall be as described below.

Immediately following the application of the emulsion to the road surface, the material shall be scrubbed with a scrub broom for the purpose of forcing the emulsion into the existing surface and distributing the emulsion evenly over variable road surface contours.

The application of the polymer modified asphaltic rejuvenating emulsion and scrub broom operation shall cease 40 feet prior to the end of the application. The remaining polymer modified asphaltic rejuvenating emulsion shall be dragged out by the scrub broom, and the remaining emulsified material required to complete the pass shall be applied only by the distributor truck, at the specified rate.

Immediately following the scrubbing of emulsion, aggregate shall be applied at the rate specified. The aggregate shall be spread evenly by a mechanical spreader at an application rate of 14 to 18 pounds per square yard. The actual aggregate application rate shall be as required by the surface demands and the emulsion used. The rate shall be adjusted, within the specified

limit, up or down so that no “bleed through” occurs during rolling. Any adjustments of the application rate shall be approved by the Engineer, and manufacturer’s representative if necessary.

A minimum of two self-propelled pneumatic-tired rollers shall be used for the required rolling of the aggregate. The pneumatic-tired rollers shall be in good working condition and actively rolling at all times during the scrub seal operation. The pneumatic-tired rollers shall be minimum 5-ton rollers. The pneumatic-tired rollers shall be operated in such a manner to prevent the dislodging of newly applied aggregate.

**907-405.03.3--Stockpile Sites.** Sites for stockpiles of materials shall be grubbed and cleaned prior to storing the aggregates, and the ground shall be firm, smooth, and well drained.

**907-405.03.4--Equipment.** The following equipment shall be used for the scrub-seal operations.

- A. Asphalt Distributor. The asphalt distributor for application of the emulsion shall have a full circulation spray bar that is adjustable to at least sixteen feet (16’) wide in two (2) feet increments and capable of heating and circulating the emulsion simultaneously. It must have computerized rate control for adjusting and controlling the application from the cab within 0.01 gallons per square yard increments. The distributor shall also be equipped with a volume measuring device and a thermometer for measuring the emulsion temperature in the tank.
  
- B. Scrub Broom. A scrub broom as described herein shall be used to scrub the emulsion after application. The scrub broom frame shall be constructed of metal. The scrub broom shall be attached to and pulled by the distributor truck. The scrub broom must be equipped with a means of raising and lowering the scrub broom at desired points. It shall be towable in the elevated position to the next area of construction. The weight of the broom assembly shall be such that it does not squeegee the emulsion off the roadway surface.

The main body of the scrub broom shall have a frame size as shown in the drawing at the end of this special provision. The nearest and furthest members, paralleling the back of the distributor truck, and diagonal members shall be equipped with street brooms. The leading member and the trailing member shall have broom heads angled at 10 to 15 degrees off the centerline of the supporting member. The diagonal members shall have broom heads attached in line with the centerline of the supporting member. Each individual street broom attached to the scrub broom assembly shall be 3.5 inches wide x 6.5 inches high x 16 inches long and have stiff nylon bristles. Bristle height is to be maintained at a minimum of five inches (5”). The scrub broom shall be equipped with hinged wing assemblies attached to the main body not to exceed 4.5 feet per side, with diagonals and equipped with street brooms. The purpose of the maximum rigid frame width and the hinged wing extensions is not only for maximum width of 16 feet but to maintain the scrubbing process evenly as contours and cross-sections change across the existing road surface.

- C. Aggregate Spreader. A self-propelled aggregate spreader with front discharge that can evenly distribute aggregate.

D. Roller. A minimum of two (2) pneumatic rollers weighing at least five (5) tons each.

E. Power Broom. Two (2) mechanically powered kick-brooms or vacuum type brooms.

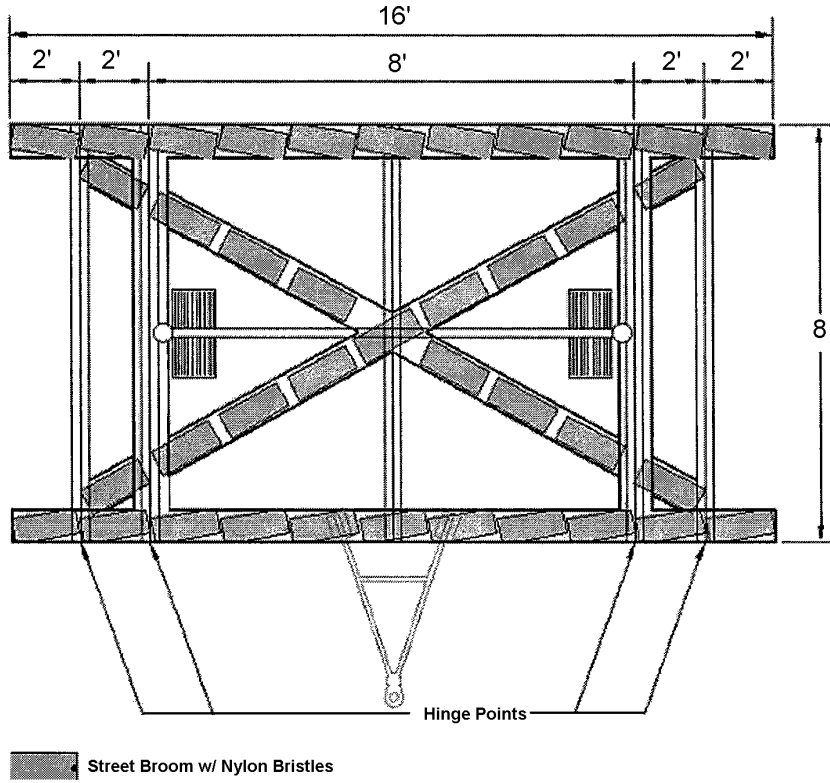
**907-405.04--Method of Measurement.** Scrub seal shall be measured by the square yard.

**907-405.05--Basis of Payment.** Scrub seal, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract bid price per square yard, which shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, temporary markers, vegetation removal, cleaning of the surface, pre-sweeping, post-sweeping, doing all the work involved in mixing, applying and protecting the polymer modified asphaltic rejuvenating scrub seal, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

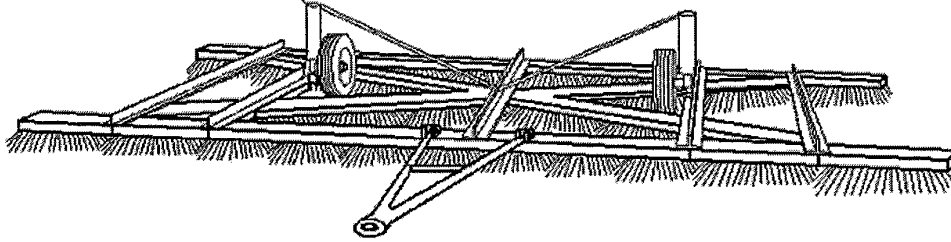
907-405-D: Scrub Seal

- per square yard



Lift For Wheels (Typical)

Note: Wheels are up and the broom is in the scrub position.



### Scrub Broom

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-407-1**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 02/26/2008**

**SUBJECT: Tack Coat**

Section 407, Tack Coat, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-407.02.1--Bituminous Material.** Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 407.02.1 on page 281, and substitute the following:

When not specified, the materials shall be as specified in Table 410-A on page 293.

**907-407.03.3--Application of Bituminous Material.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 407.03.3 on page 281, and substitute the following

Tack coat shall be applied with a distributor spray bar. A hand wand will only be allowed for applying tack coat on ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, or other irregular areas. Bituminous materials and application rates for tack coat shall be as specified in Table 410-A on page 293. Tack coat shall not be applied during wet or cold weather, after sunset, or to a wet surface. Emulsions shall be allowed to "break" prior to superimposed construction.

**907-407.05--Basis of Payment.** Delete the pay item at the end of Subsection 407.05 on page 282, and substitute the following:

907-407-A: Asphalt for Tack Coat \*

- per gallon

\* Grade may be specified



# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-413-2**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 05/09/2008**

**SUBJECT: Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement**

Section 413, Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-413.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-413.03.3-- Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement.**

**907-413.03.3.1--General.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 413.03.3.1 on page 296 and substitute the following:

The Contractor's operation shall be conducted so that sawcutting of transverse joints, cleaning, and sealing is a continuous operation. The entire sawing and sealing operation shall be completed within seven (7) days after the placement of the final wearing course, unless the approved traffic control plan or sequence of operations provide otherwise. Traffic shall not be allowed on sawed unsealed joints in the final wearing course.

When intermediate lifts must be exposed to traffic for over seven (7) days, the Contractor shall be required to make an interim 1/8-inch wide saw cut which is one third (1/3) as deep as the hot mix asphalt layer. This interim saw cut does not require sealing. Costs of this interim cut(s) is to be absorbed the pay item for sawing and sealing transverse joints in asphalt pavement.

**907-413.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the "907" prefix to pay item no. 413-E on page 298.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-601-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 08/29/2007**

**SUBJECT: Structural Concrete**

Division 600, Incidental Construction, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After the heading **DIVISION 600 - INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION**, add the following:

Unless otherwise specified, all testing of Portland cement concrete in Division 600 shall be in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 907-601.02.1.

**907-601.02--Materials.**

**907-601.02.1--General.** Delete the second and third sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 601.02.1 on page 348, and substitute the following:

Sampling and testing will be in accordance with TMD-20-04-00-000 or TMD-20-05-00-000, as applicable.

**907-601.03.6.3--Removal of Falsework, Forms, and Housing.** Delete the first paragraph, the table and second paragraph of Subsection 601.03.6.3 on pages 349 and 350, and substitute the following:

The removal of falsework, forms, and the discontinuance of heating, shall be in accordance with the provisions and requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15, except that the concrete shall conform to the following compressive strength requirements:

Wingwall and Wall Forms not Under Stress .....	1000 psi
Wall Forms under Stress .....	2200 psi
Backfill and Cover clear .....	2400 psi

In lieu of using concrete strength cylinders to determine when falsework, forms, and housings can be removed, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.15. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15.

**907-601.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the “907” prefix to the pay items listed on page 352.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-603-8

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/12/2008

SUBJECT: Culverts and Storm Drains

Section 603, Culverts and Storm Drains, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

## **907-603.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-603.03.2--Bedding.** After the first paragraph of the Subsection 603.03.2 on page 356, add the following:

Non-rigid pipe used in cross drains and storm drains shall have a Class B bedding. Non-rigid pipe used in side drains shall have a Class C bedding. No separate measurement will be made for pipe bedding. Costs associated with pipe bedding shall be included in the cost of the pipe.

## **907-603.03.4--Joining Conduit.**

**907-603.03.4.1--Storm Drainage.** Delete the first sentence of the seventh paragraph of Subsection 603.03.4.1 on page 358, and substitute the following:

Flexible steel conduits shall be firmly joined by coupling bands.

**907-603.03.7--Backfilling.** After the first paragraph of the Subsection 603.03.7 on page 360, add the following:

Backfill of non-rigid corrugated polyethylene and poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC) pipe used in cross drains and storm drains shall be performed using one of the following methods:

1. Flowable fill meeting the requirements of Section 631 of the Standard Specifications. If flowable fill is used, care shall be taken to prevent the pipe from "floating".
2. Crushed stone aggregate meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.04.3 of the Standard Specification.

No separate measurement will be made for backfilling pipe. Costs associated with backfilling pipe will be included in the cost of the pipe.

**907-603.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the "907" prefix to pay item nos. 603-ALT, 603-MA thru 603-MH, 603-NA thru 603-NL, 603-PE, and 603-PVC on pages 364 thru 366.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-4**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 12/12/2006**

**SUBJECT: Placement of Temporary Traffic Stripe**

Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-618.03.3--Safe Movement of Traffic.** Delete subparagraphs (2) and (3) of Subsection 618.03.3 on pages 415 & 416, and substitute the following:

- (2) Temporary edge lines on projects requiring shoulders constructed of granular material may be delayed for a period not to exceed three (3) days.

Temporary edge lines placed on the final pavement course of projects requiring paved shoulders with surface treatment may be placed on the adjacent shoulder in as near the permanent location as possible until the surface treatment is placed. When the edge lines are obliterated by the placement of the surface treatment, the edge lines shall be placed in the permanent stripe location. The replacement of edge lines may be delayed for a period not to exceed three (3) days for a two or three-lane roads.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-626-14**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 09/20/2007**

**SUBJECT: Double Drop Thermoplastic Markings**

Section 626, Thermoplastic Traffic Markings, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-626.03.1.1--Equipment.** After the second paragraph of Subsection 626.03.1.1 on page 444, add the following:

When edge lines are placed over rumble strips, the equipment must be able to apply the markings using the atomization method instead of extrusion / ribbon method.

**907-626.03.1.2--Construction Details.** After the last sentence of the third full paragraph of Subsection 626.03.1.2 on page 445, add the following:

When double drop thermoplastic stripe is called for in the contract, additional beads by the drop-on method shall be applied as follows:

Class A glass beads at a rate of not less than three pounds of beads per 100 feet of six-inch stripe.  
Class B glass beads at a rate of not less than three pounds of beads per 100 feet of six-inch stripe.

The Class B glass beads shall be applied to the newly placed stripe first, followed by the application of the Class A glass beads.

**907-626.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the following to the list of pay items on page 446.

907-626-C: 6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe,  
Continuous White, \* - per linear foot or mile

907-626-F: 6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe,  
Continuous Yellow, \* - per linear foot or mile

\* Thickness may be specified

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-626-15**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 03/17/2008**

**SUBJECT: Thermoplastic Traffic Markings**

Section 626, Thermoplastic Traffic Markings, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-626.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the “907” prefix to the pay items listed on page 446.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-639-4**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 04/10/2009**

**SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Equipment Poles**

Section 639, Traffic Signal Equipment Poles, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-639.02--Materials.**

**907-639.02.2--Mast Arms.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 639.02.2 on page 481 and substitute the following:

Mast arms and mast arm extensions shall be steel meeting the requirements of Subsection 722.16

**907-639.02.3--Foundations.** Delete the first sentence Subsection 639.02.3 on page 481 and substitute the following:

Cast-in-place foundations for concrete, steel, and/or aluminum shafts shall be as specified on plans, and shall be cast of reinforced Class “B” Concrete conforming to the requirements of Sections 601 and 602, unless otherwise indicated on the plans.

**907-639.03.1--Foundations.** Before the first paragraph of Subsection 639.03.1 on page 481, add the following:

Pole foundations shall be constructed as per the details on the plans, these specifications, and Section 803 of the Standard Specifications. Casings, if required, will be in accordance with Section 803 of the Standard Specifications.

In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 639.03.1 on page 481, change “Section 206” to “Section 801”.

After the first paragraph of Subsection 639.03.1 on page 482, add the following:

Due to the soil conditions in certain areas, the plans may indicate locations where the concrete shall be placed with a tremie. When a tremie is used, it shall perform in accordance with the requirements in Subsection 804.03.9 of the Standard Specifications.

In some instances, it may be necessary to use slip casing to keep the holes open. Casing may be required in portions of the holes that are not stable. Casings authorized by the Engineer shall be of suitable size and strength to accommodate the drilling equipment and to withstand ground-pressures and removal operations without deformation of the poured shaft. When removed, the casings shall revert to the Contractor for disposal.

**907-639.04--Method of Measurement.** Delete the first and second paragraphs of Subsection 639.04 on page 482, and substitute the following:

Traffic signal equipment pole of the type specified will be measured as unit quantities per each. Such measurement shall include the pole, mast arms and all other incidentals necessary to complete the equipment pole.

Traffic signal equipment pole shaft extension of the type specified will be measured as a unit quantity per each. Such measurements shall include the pole attachment, shaft, and all other mounting attachments necessary to extend a shaft as required in the plans

Pole foundations of the size specified will be measured by the cubic yard, which measurement shall be the area bounded by the vertical planes of the neat lines of the foundation.

Slip casings of the size specified will be measured by the linear foot from the ground elevation to the bottom of the strata needing to be cased.

Traffic signal equipment pole mast arm extension, as indicated, will be measured as a unit quantity per each. Such measurements shall include the mast arm extension and all other mounting attachments necessary to extend the arm as indicated.

**907-639.05--Basis of Payment.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 639.05 on page 482, and substitute the following:

Traffic signal equipment pole and traffic signal equipment pole extension of the type specified, measured as provided in above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, erecting, installing, connecting and testing poles, pole bases, mast arms, caps, covers, ground wire, ground rods, hardware and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the equipment pole.

Pole foundations, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard, which price shall include full compensation for structure excavation, reinforcing steel, anchor bolts; for placing, curing, and installing concrete; for replacing sod and final clean-up; and for all equipment, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the foundation.

Slip casings, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for all materials, tools, equipment, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete to work.

Traffic signal equipment pole mast arm extension, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for installing the mast arm extension and for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Delete the list of pay items on page 482, and substitute the following:.



- 907-639-A: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type \_\_\_\_\_ - per each
- 907-639-B: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Shaft Extension, Description - per each
- 907-639-C: Pole Foundations, \_\_\_\_\_ Diameter - per cubic yard
- 907-639-D: Slip Casing, \_\_\_\_\_ Diameter - per linear foot
- 907-639-G: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Mast Arm Extension \* - per each

\* Additional information may be indicated

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-642-2**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 08/24/2007**

**SUBJECT: Solid State Traffic Actuated Controllers**

**PROJECT: STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303 – Lamar County**

Section 642, Solid State Traffic Actuated Controllers, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-642.01--Description.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 642.01 on page 484, add the following:

This work also includes making modifications to a solid state traffic actuated signal controller(s) in accordance with the plans and contract documents.

**907-642.04--Method of Measurement.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 642.04 on page 506, add the following:

Solid state traffic actuated signal controller modifications, complete in place and accepted, will be measured as unit quantities per each for a complete and operable unit in accordance with the contract provisions.

**907-642.05--Basis of Payment.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 642.05 on page 506, add the following:

Solid state traffic actuated controller assemblies, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each; which price shall be full compensation for any foundation construction, cabinets, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, controller units and conflict monitors, any communications devices and/or video facilities, connectors, load switches, mounting material, all other materials for constructing, installing, connecting, testing and final cleanup; and for all equipment, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with the contract documents.

Add the last pay item listed on page 506, add the following:

907-642-B: Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller Modification, \* - per each

\* Optional Supplemental Description

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-651-3

CODE (SP)

DATE: 04/30/2009

SUBJECT: Magnetometer Detection System

Section 907-651, Magnetometer Detection System, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

## **SECTION 907-651 -- MAGNETOMETER DETECTION SYSTEM (VDS)**

**907-651.01--Description.** This work consists of furnishing all components and materials required to enable a wireless, battery powered magnetometer detection system that detects vehicles on a roadway using battery powered magnetometers with wireless communications to transmit detection information to the controller. The system shall detect vehicles on a roadway using only changes in the earth's magnetic field and provide detection outputs to a traffic controller or similar device. This specification sets forth the minimum specifications for the system.

The Wireless Battery Powered Magnetometer Vehicle Detection System (VDS) shall consist of one or more Vehicle Sensor Nodes (VSN) per lane, one or more Access Points (AP) mounted on the side of the roadway, one or more Access Boxes, wireless repeaters (RP) mounted on poles on the side of the roadway as needed, Contact Closure Interface Card(s) (CCI), Cat 5E Outdoor Ethernet Cable, Epoxy Sealant for installation, and applicable operating software. Software shall operate on a conventional portable PC. The VDS shall also include any incidental items necessary for a complete and operable unit in place and accepted. Communications between the VSN and the AP shall be wireless.

### **907-651.02--Materials.**

**907-651.02.1--Functional Capabilities.** The VSN shall detect a vehicle by measuring a change in the earth's magnetic field near the VSN caused by the vehicle, i.e. magnetometer type detection. The VSN shall transmit detection information within 150ms of a detected event. The VSN shall communicate time-stamped ON and OFF vehicle detection events. The VSN shall automatically re-transmit a detected event at least eight (8) times if not acknowledgement is received from the AP. The VSN shall automatically recalibrate in the event of a detector lock. If radio connection is lost due to stopped vehicles near VSN, each VSN shall be capable of re-establishing radio link with supporting AP or RP in less than two (2) seconds. Each VDS system shall consist of one or more VSN's per lane located as identified on the intersection plans. Communications between the VSN and the AP shall be wireless.

The Radio Frequency (RF) link among the AP, RP, and VSN shall conform to the following:

- The RF link shall utilize an IEEE approved wireless communications protocol.
- Communications is allowed only in an unlicensed band.
- The VSN and RP shall be reconfigurable by a user over the wireless interface to avoid interference from other users of the communications band. A minimum of 16 channels shall be provided for this purpose.
- The RF link budget shall be 93dB or greater.
- The AP to VSN (or RP to VSN) RF range shall be at least 150 feet for an AP/RP installed at 24 feet above the roadway and at least 100 feet at 18 feet above the roadway.
- The RP to AP RF range shall be at least 750 feet when both units are installed 18 feet above the roadway.

Each VSN shall transmit a unique identifying code. A single VSN shall be configurable to approximate the detection zone of a 6-foot x 6-foot inductive loop. Sensitivity of the VSN shall be adjustable as may be required to detect bicycles and/or motorcycles. The VSN shall respond within 100 seconds when the AP is powered on. When no AP is present or powered on, the VSN is not required to detect vehicles. The AP shall have the capability to transmit detection information to a centralized server over a cellular data connection, or an Ethernet connection, or a serial link. The AP shall have the capability to transmit detection information to 170, 2070, and NEMA TS1 and TS-2 traffic controllers to provide real time detection information via a standard contact-closure based input shelf. The VSN, RP and AP shall be capable of accepting software and firmware upgrades

**907-651.02.2--VSN Hardware.** The VSN shall consist of a magnetometer, a microprocessor, a wireless transmitter and receiver, battery, an “enclosure case”, and epoxy sealant for installation. The VSN components shall be contained within a single housing. The VSN housing shall meet NEMA 6P and IEC IP68 standards. The VSN components shall be fully encapsulated within the housing to prevent moisture from degrading the components. The VSN shall be able to operate at temperatures from -37°F to +176°F. The VSN housing shall be capable of being installed in a 4-inch cored hole that is 2.25 inches deep. The VSN shall be designed to operate from its battery for a minimum of ten (10) years of life under normal traffic conditions.

**907-651.02.3--AP Hardware.** The AP shall be the communication hub of the sensor network. The AP shall be able to communicate to up to 48 VSN’s. The AP shall be powered via 48V DC, 3W or via non-isolated external 10 to 15V DC, 2W power. Power shall be provided by the Contact Closure Interface Card(s) (CCI). The AP shall have at least one powering option that provides 1500V isolation and 5KV surge protection. The AP shall operate in the -37°F to +176°F temperature range. The AP shall meet NEMA 4X and IEC IP67 standards. The AP shall be no larger than 12” H x 8” W x 4” D. The AP shall weigh no more than four pounds (4 lbs.). The AP shall communicate to the controller via the Contact Closure Interface Card(s). The AP shall be able to communicate back to a computer/server via Ethernet.

**907-651.02.4--Repeater Hardware.** If required, a RP shall be provided. The RP shall extend the effective communication range of the sensor to the AP an additional 750 feet. The RP communicating directly to an AP shall support at least ten (10) sensors while an RP communicating to an AP via an intermediate RP shall support at least (six) 6 sensors. The RP

shall be battery powered. The RP battery shall be field replaceable. The RP shall operate in the -37°F to +176°F temperature range. The RP shall meet NEMA 4X and IEC IP67 standards. The RP shall be no larger than 5" H x 4" W x 4" D. The RP shall weigh no more than four pounds (4 lbs.). The RP shall be designed to operate from its battery for a minimum of eight (8) years of life under normal traffic conditions.

**907-651.02.5--Contact Closure Interface Card Hardware.** The Contact Closure Cards and Extension Cards, collectively called Contact Closure Interface Card(s) (CCI), shall provide detector outputs to the controller. The CCI card(s) shall communicate with the AP via an Ethernet cable. The CCI card(s) shall directly plug in to standard 170/2070 Input Files and NEMA detector racks. Each CCI card shall provide up to four (4) channels of detections from a single AP's supported sensors, where each channel comprises an optically isolated contact closure relay. The CCI card(s) shall be able to provide pulse or presence detection outputs. The CCI card(s) shall provide for up to 31 seconds of delay. The CCI card(s) shall provide up to 7.5 seconds of extension.

The front panel of the CCI card(s) shall provide:

- Status LED's displaying
  - Detection Channel Status
  - Line Quality
  - Fault Monitor
- Configuration DIP switches to enable
  - Presence or Pulse mode
  - Delay
  - Extension
- Rotary Switch to program time functions for delay and extension functions
- Two Ethernet style RJ45 connectors

The CCI card(s) shall be powered by 11 to 26 VDC. The CCI card(s) shall provide power to the AP over the Ethernet cable. The CCI card(s) shall be surge protected to GR-1089 standards. The CCI card(s) shall operate -37°F to +176°F temperature range. The CCI card(s) shall operate in up to 95% humidity (non-condensing).

**907-651.02.6--Access Box.** The Access Box shall provide a communication link between the AP and CCI card(s). The Access Box shall provide the ability for remote communications. The Access Box shall have three (3) Ethernet style RJ45 connectors. The Access Box shall not exceed 2-3/8" x 1-1/2" x 7/8" in size.

**907-651.02.7--Configuration Software.** The VDS shall include the software necessary to configure the VSN. The VDS shall include the software necessary to configure the RP. The VDS shall include the software necessary to configure the AP. The VDS shall include the software necessary to store and retrieve detection data.

**907-651.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-651.03.1--Installation.** The flush mount sensors shall be installed in the roadway using the following procedure. The roadway shall be core drilled to provide a 4-inch diameter hole, 2.25 inches deep. A small layer of sand or pea gravel sufficient to cover the bottom of the hole shall be applied. The sensor shall then be placed inside the “enclosure case” on top of this layer of sand in the correct orientation. The “enclosure case” shall be fully encapsulated with the epoxy to the lip of the cored hole. The AP and RP shall be installed within range of the sensors as specified by the manufacturer.

**907-651.03.2--Limited Warranty.** The supplier shall provide a limited two-year warranty on the detection system. During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the supplier via telephone within 24 hours of the time a call is made by a user, and this support shall be available from factory-authorized personnel or factory-authorized installers. During the warranty period, standard updates to the software shall be available from the supplier without charge.

**907-651.03.3--Maintenance and Support.** The supplier shall maintain a sufficient inventory of parts to provide support and maintenance of the system. These parts shall be available for delivery within 30 days of receipt of a purchase order by the supplier at the supplier’s then current pricing and terms of sale.

The supplier shall maintain an ongoing program for customer support for the system. This support shall be via telephone, email or personnel sent to the installation upon receipt of an purchase order at the suppliers then current pricing and terms of sale for technical support services.

Installation and/or training support shall be provided by a factory authorized representative. All documentation shall be provided in the English language.

**907-651.04--Method of Measurement.** Magnetometer detection system will be measured as a unit quantity per each system installation. Measurement shall include controller modifications, connectors, wiring, software, other components for which there is no pay item, and other incidental items necessary to complete the work.

Magnetometer detection system component, of the type specified, will be measured as a unit quantity per each. Measurement shall include any needed modifications, hardware, connectors, wiring, and other incidental items necessary to complete the work for the component.

**907-651.05--Basis of Payment.** Magnetometer detection system and magnetometer system components, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each installed, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for installing, connecting and testing, and for all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-651-A: Magnetometer Detection System - per each
- 907-651-B: Magnetometer Detection System Component, \_\_\_\_\_ - per each

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-657-4**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 04/22/2009**

**SUBJECT: Fiber Optic Cable (OSP)**

**PROJECT: STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303 – Lamar County**

Section 657, Fiber Optic Cable (OSP), of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in total Section 657 beginning on page 541, and substitute the following:

### **SECTION 907-657 -- FIBER OPTIC CABLE (OSP)**

**907-657.01--Description.** The work shall consist of the construction of the infrastructure required to install fiber optic cable. The infrastructure shall include all necessary conduits, pull boxes, pole line hardware, building entries, risers and fiber cable to make a complete system.

### **907-657.02--Materials.**

**907-657.02.1--Single Mode Fiber Optic Cable (FO Cable).** The Contractor shall provide 72-count fiber optic cable that meets the following requirements:

- All-dielectric, outside plant, loose tube cable with central strength/anti-buckling member
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- Reverse oscillating “SZ” stranded buffer tube construction
- High tensile strength yarn
- Medium density polyethylene outer jacket
- 72-fiber cable with six (6) active buffer tubes and 12 individual stranded fibers per buffer tube
- Cable construction design that allows no more than six (6) buffer tube positions
- Maximum diameter 0.48 inches
- Maximum weight 0.07 pounds per foot.

The Contractor shall provide a Corning ALTOS All-Dielectric, Pirelli FlexLink, OFS MiDia, or approved equivalent cable. This cable shall be designated as a trunk cable.

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 600 pounds (lbf) during installation and 180 pounds (lbf) installed long term (at rest).

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and installation temperature range of -30°C to +60°C.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template:

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset Symbol - "MDOT" - "72F SM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- In English units every two (2) feet
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- In contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- On any single length of cable on a reel, the sequential length markings do not run through "00000"

**907-657.02.2--Single Mode Fiber Optic Cable Indoor/Outdoor Riser Rated.** The Contractor shall provide fiber optic plenum rated cable that meets the following requirements when called for on the Plans:

- All-dielectric, inside plant, loose tube central core cable
- High tensile strength yarn surrounding the central tube core
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- 72-fiber cable with six (6) active buffer tubes and 12 individual stranded fibers per buffer tube
- Corning Freedom LST All-Dielectric, Pirelli Centralink, or approved equivalent cables shall be provided. This cable shall be designated as the building entry cable.

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 300 pounds (lbf) during installation.

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and an installation temperature range of -10°C to +60°C shall be provided.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template:

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset Symbol - "MDOT" - "72F SM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- English units every two (2) feet.
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- Contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- The sequential length markings do not run through "00000" on any single length of cable



on a reel

**907-657.02.3--Single Mode Fiber Optic Drop Cable (FO Drop Cable).** The Contractor shall provide 12-Fiber, Pre-Terminated Drop Cable Assemblies. These assemblies shall be employed when connecting a camera, traffic controller, DMS or other device to the main cable.

Assemblies shall be factory assembled and terminated on one end with ceramic ferrule, ST compatible, heat cured epoxy connectors with an operational temperature of -40°C to +70°C. Each connector shall have a minimum of a 1-inch strain relief boot.

Insertion loss for each connector shall not exceed 0.30 dB.

Return loss for single mode connectors shall be >-45 dB.

Each assembly shall be fully tested and those test results placed on a test tag for each assembly.

Each assembly shall be individually packaged within a box or reel, with the submitted manufacturer's part number marked on the outside of the package.

Individual 250- $\mu$ m coated fibers shall be up-jacketed to 1/8-inch using fan-out tubing. This tubing shall contain a 900- $\mu$ m Teflon inner tube, aramid yam strength members and an outer jacket.

The fan-out tubing shall be secured to the cable in a hard epoxy plug transition. Length of the individual legs shall be a minimum of three feet with the length difference between the shortest and longest legs of the assembly being no more than two inches.

The 12-Fiber, Pre-terminated Drop Cable Assemblies provided shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- All-dielectric, outside plant, loose tube central core cable shall be used
- High tensile strength yarn surrounding the central tube core
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- Twelve (12) individual stranded fibers contained within the central tube core
- Corning Freedom LST All-Dielectric, Pirelli CentraLink, or approved equivalent cables shall be used. This cable shall be designated as the drop cable

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 300 pounds (lbf) during installation.

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and an installation temperature range of -10°C to +60°C.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template:

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset Symbol - "MDOT" - "12F SM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- English units every two (2) feet
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- Contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- The sequential length markings do not run through “00000” on any single length of cable on a reel

**907-657.02.4--Plenum Rated Nonmetallic Corrugated Raceway.** The Contractor shall provide plenum rated nonmetallic corrugated raceway inside buildings when cable is not in rigid conduit when called for on the plans.

The installation shall conform to NEC articles 770 and 800.

Raceway shall meet UL Standards 910 and 2024.

The Contractor shall provide 2-inch diameter raceway unless larger is called for in the plans.

The Contractor shall provide Fiber Optic Fusion Splice (FO Splice Fusion) for splicing of all fibers with a fully automatic portable fusion splicer that provides consistent low loss (max 0.10 dB) splices.

SPLICER shall provide three-axis fiber core alignment using light injection and loss measurement techniques.

The fusing process shall be automatically controlled.

The splicer shall provide splice loss measurements on an integral display, as well as a magnified image of the fiber alignment.

The Contractor shall retain ownership of the fusion splicer.

**907-657.02.5--Fiber Optic Connectors.** The Contractor shall provide fiber optic connectors for all fiber optic infrastructures including but not limited to fiber optic termination cabinets, fiber optic drop panels, and fiber optic patch cords.

The Contractor shall provide only factory-installed keyed ST compatible connectors for all fiber optic infrastructures.

The Contractor shall provide only factory-installed connectors of a type other than ST when required by the Network Switches.

Field-installed connectors shall not be used.

Adapter couplers shall not be used to change connector types.

Ceramic ferule connectors, factory-installed, with a thermal-set heat-cured epoxy and machine polished mating face shall be used.

Connectors shall be installed as per manufacturer application and recommendations, including proper termination to the outer-tubing (900-micron tubing, 3-mm fan out tubing, etc.) required for the application.

Connectors rated for an operating temperature of -40°C to +75 °C shall be used.

Simplex connectors for all male ST connectors shall be used and a latching cover for two male connectors being used in a duplex configuration shall be provided. Female couplers may be duplex but must allow simplex mating connectors.

Dust caps shall be provided for all exposed male connectors and female couplers at all times until permanent connector installation.

**907-657.02.6--Fiber Optic Termination Cabinet (FO Termination Cabinet).** Fiber optic termination cabinets shall be provided in communications hubs, field junctions, and the MDOT Traffic Management Center (TMC) as shown in the Plans for termination of 72-fiber outside plant (OSP) cable.

The Contractor shall provide wall/shelf mount 12-fiber distribution cabinet equipped with fiber optic connector modules in a 12-fiber configuration. These will be used in field equipment and communication cabinet locations.

Termination cabinets with cable management features included shall be provided.

The Contractor shall use termination cabinets that are fully compatible with all components of the fiber optic infrastructure as specified, including, but not limited to, fiber optic cable, fiber optic fusion splices and fiber optic connectors.

The Contractor shall provide rack-mount termination cabinets designed to fit standard 19-inch EIA equipment racks.

The Contractor shall provide all mounting hardware and supports to mount the termination cabinets in the locations shown in the Plans.

The Contractor shall provide fiber optic termination cabinets providing 72-fiber connectors and capable of storing 72 fusion splices in splice trays.

The Contractor shall provide termination cabinets that integrate the splice trays and connector modules into one compartment within one cabinet, or houses the splice trays and connector modules in separate compartments integrated into one cabinet.

The maximum dimensions of a complete termination cabinet shall be 7-rack units, 12.25 inches

high by 16 inches deep.

Fiber optic termination cabinets shall be fully enclosed metallic construction with a protective hinged front cover for the connector ports.

The cabinet shall have cable access on all sides of the enclosed area behind the connector port panel.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient splice trays for storing 72 fusion splices in 12 or 24-splice increments.

The Contractor shall provide termination cabinets with fiber optic connector modules in a 12 fiber configuration of six (6) rows of one (1) duplex connector couplers. Connector modules shall mount vertically in the termination cabinet front panel.

Connector modules shall include clearly legible and permanent labeling of each of the 12 fiber connector couplers, and shall be labeled and identified as shown in the Plans.

The Contractor shall provide factory-assembled 12-fiber termination interconnect cables (pigtail cables) to be fusion spliced to the outside plant or indoor cable and connected to the rear of the connector modules.

Termination interconnect cables shall be all-dielectric, single jacketed cable with high tensile strength yarn surrounding 12 individual 900-micron fibers following EIA/TIA-598B color identification with factory-installed connectors.

The Contractor shall provide all incidental and ancillary materials including but not limited to grommets, cable strain relief and routing hardware, blank connector panels and labeling materials.

The cable shall be new (unused) and of current design and manufacture.

**907-657.02.7--OSP Closures for Aerial, Pole Mount, Pedestal and Hand Hold Environments.** OSP closures for aerial, pole mount, pedestal and hand hold shall be capable of accepting up to eight cables. The closures shall be capable of storing up to eight 90-inch lengths of expressed buffer tubes and up to 96 splices.

Assembly shall be accomplished without power supplies, torches, drill kits or any special tools. Re-entry shall require no additional materials.

Sealing shall be accomplished by enclosing the splices in a polypropylene case that is clamped together with a stainless steel latch and sealed with an O-ring.

Closure shall be capable of strand mounting with the addition of a strand mounting bracket.

Splice case shall be non-filled, non-encapsulate to prevent water intrusion, and shall allow re-entry without any special tools.

The closure shall be capable of preventing a 10-foot water head from intruding into the splice compartment for a period of seven (7) days.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the water immersion test has been performed by the manufacturer or an independent testing laboratory, and the appropriate documentation has been submitted to the Engineer.

**907-657.02.8--OSP Closures for Drop Cable Splice Points.** OSP closures for aerial, pole mount, pedestal and hand hold shall be capable of accepting the trunk cable and two drop cables. The closures shall be capable of storing up to eight 90-inch lengths of expressed buffer tubes and up to 48 splices.

Assembly shall be accomplished without power supplies, torches, drill kits or any special tools. Re-entry shall require no additional materials.

Sealing shall be accomplished by enclosing the splices in a polypropylene case that is clamped together with a stainless steel latch and sealed with an O-ring.

Closure shall be capable of strand mounting with the addition of a strand mounting bracket.

Splice case shall be non-filled, non-encapsulate to prevent water intrusion, and shall allow re-entry without any special tools.

The closure shall be capable of preventing a 10-foot water head from intruding into the splice compartment for a period of seven days.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the water immersion test has been performed by the manufacturer or an independent testing laboratory, and the appropriate documentation has been submitted to the Engineer.

**907-657.02.9--Patch Cords and Jumper Cables.** Any patch cords or jumper cables required to connect the new fiber and equipment at existing locations shall be considered incidental and shall be included in the cost of pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

Any patch cords used for system configuration shall be compatible with fiber types and connectors specified herein.

Single-mode patch cords shall be yellow in color.

Jacketing material shall conform to the appropriate NEC requirement for the environment in which installed.

All cordage shall incorporate a 900- $\mu$ m buffered fiber, aramid yam strength members and an outer jacket.

Patch cords may be simplex or duplex, depending on the application.

Attenuation shall be less than 1.0 dB/km @ 1310 nm, 0.75 dB/kin @ 1550.

**907-657.02.10 Cable Labels.** The Contractor shall provide cable labels that meet the following requirements:

- Self-coiling wrap-around type
- PVC or equivalent plastic material with UV and fungus inhibitors
- Base materials and graphics/printing inks/materials designed for underground outside plant use including solvent resistance, abrasion resistance and water absorption
- Minimum size of 2.5 inches wide by 2.5 inches long
- Minimum thickness of 0.010 inches
- Orange label body with pre-printed text in bold black block-style font with minimum text height of 0.375 inches
- The Contractor shall pre-print the following text legibly on labels used for all fiber optic trunk cables:

Caution Fiber Optic Cable Mississippi Department of Transportation (601) 359-1454

- The Contractor shall pre-print the following text legibly on labels used or all fiber optic drop cables (FO Drop Cable):

Caution Fiber Optic Drop Cable Mississippi Department of Transportation (601) 359-1454

- On all cable labels, the Contractor shall print the text specified above twice on the label with the text of the second image inverted. The end result shall be text which “reads correctly” when the label is coiled onto a cable.

**907-657.02.11--Cable Markers.** The Contractor shall provide low profile soil cable markers which meet the following requirements:

- 3.5 inches in diameter
- UV stabilized for Maximum fade resistance
- Durable and abrasion resistant
- Lawn mower resistant
- Orange in color
- Printed Legend:

Fiber Optic Cable  
Mississippi Department of Transportation  
Traffic Engineering Division (601)359-1454

The Contractor shall install cable markers with a 13-inch nylon stake every 500 feet along the fiber run.

**907-657.02.12--Conduit Detection Wire.** Conduit detection wire shall be #10 AWG stranded copper, orange-insulated, THHN -THWN conductor.

The Contractor shall furnish and install a detection wire surge protection system. The Contractor shall ensure that detection wires are attached to a surge protection system designed to dissipate high transient voltages or other electrical surges.

The Contractor shall ensure that the detection wire surge protection system is grounded to a driven rod within 10 feet of the system using AWG #6 single conductor wire. Grounding must be done through a stand alone system not connected to power or ITS device grounding.

The Contractor shall ensure that the surge protection system normally allows signals generated by locate system to pass through the protection system without going to ground.

**907-657.02.13--Project Submittal Program Requirements.** The Contractor shall provide project submittals for all fiber optic infrastructures. The project submittals for fiber optic infrastructure shall include all items in this provision and any additional requirements included in any Notice to Bidders.

The Contractor shall provide project submittals including manufacturer recommended operations, maintenance and calibration procedures for the following equipment:

- Fiber optic installation and testing tools
- Fusion splicers
- Cable pulling strain dynamometers and breakaway links
- Cable air jetting/blowing systems
- OTDRs
- Optical attenuation testers (light sources and power meters)

The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of manufacturer recommended operator training and certification for the following equipment:

- Fusion splicers
- Cable air jetting/blowing systems
- OTDRs
- Optical attenuation testers (light sources and power meters)

**907-657.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-657.03.1--General.** The Contractor shall install all fiber optic infrastructures according to the manufacturer's recommended procedures and specifications.

The Contractor shall provide all necessary interconnections, services and adjustments required for a complete and operable data transmission system.

All pole attachments, service loops and conduit risers shall be placed to minimize the possibility of damage as well as to facilitate future expansion or modernization.

The cable shall be installed in continuous runs as indicated on the plans. Splices shall be allowed only at drop points or reel end points specified in the plans.

At drop locations only, those fibers necessary to complete the communication path shall be spliced. Other fibers in the cable(s) shall be left undisturbed, with a minimum of five feet of buffer tube coiled inside the closure.

Sufficient slack shall be left at each drop point to enable access of the cable components and splicing to occur on the ground. This is typical two times the pole height plus 15 feet.

For aerial installations, the following minimum slack requirements shall apply:

- For aerial slack storage at splice points, a radius controlling device, commonly referred to as a SNO-SHOE, shall be used for securing resulting cable slack at aerial splice points and shall be mounted directly to the strand.
- For aerial cable runs exceeding 6-pole spans between splice points as indicated on the plans, two opposing SNO-SHOES shall be placed on the span 50 feet apart to provide for a 100-foot service loop for future drops and for slack for repair and pole relocations.

Drop cable shall be routed to the controller cabinets via conduit risers as illustrated in the plans. The cable entrance shall be sealed with a duct plug designed for fiber optic cable to prevent water ingress.

The minimum requirement for fiber protection outside a fiber optic enclosure in ALL cases shall be 1/8-inch fan-out tubing, containing a hollow 900- $\mu$ m tube, aramid strength members and an outer jacket, and shall be secured to the cable sheath.

The minimum requirement for fiber protection inside wall mount or rack mount fiber enclosure shall be 900- $\mu$ m buffering, intrinsic to the cable in the case of tight buffered fibers, or in the case of 250- $\mu$ m coated fibers, a fan-out body and 900- $\mu$ m tubing secured to the buffer tube(s).

During installation, even if the tension specifications for the cable are not exceeded, the first ten feet shall be discarded.

Warning tape shall be placed 12 inches above the cable not to deviate  $\pm 18$  inches from the centerline of the optical cable. Warning tape shall be at least two inches wide and colored orange.

**907-657.03.2--Cable Shipping and Delivery.** The cable shall be packaged on reels for shipment. Each package shall contain only one continuous length of cable. The packaging shall be constructed as to prevent damage to the cable during shipping and handling.

Both ends of the cable shall be sealed to prevent the ingress of moisture.



A weatherproof reel tag shall be attached to each reel identifying the reel and cable so that it can be used by the manufacturer to trace the manufacturing history of the cable and the fiber. A cable data sheet shall be included with each reel containing the following information:

- Manufacturer name
- Cable part number
- Factory order number
- Cable length.
- Factory measured attenuation of each fiber

The Contractor shall cover the cable with a protective and thermal wrap.

The outer end of the cable shall be securely fastened to the reel head so as to prevent the cable from becoming loose in transit. The inner end of the cable shall be projected a minimum of 6.5 feet into a slot in the side of the reel, or into housing on the inner slot of the drum, in such a manner as to make it available for testing.

Each reel shall be plainly marked to indicate the direction in which it is to be rolled to prevent loosening of the cable on the reel.

**907-657.03.3--Cable Handling and Installation.** The Contractor shall not exceed the maximum recommended pulling tension during installation as specified by the cable manufacturer.

The Contractor shall continuously monitor pulling tensions with calibrated measuring devices, such as a strain dynamometer.

All pulled installations shall be protected with calibrated breakaway links.

The Contractor shall ensure that the minimum recommended bend radius is not exceeded during installation as specified by the cable manufacturer. Unless the manufacturer's recommendations are more stringent, the following guidelines shall be used for minimum bend radius:

- 20 X Cable Diameter Short Term - During Installation
- 10 X Cable Diameter Long Term - Installed

Before cable installation, the cable reels and reel stands shall be carefully inspected for imperfections or faults such as nails that might cause damage to the cable as it is unreeled.

All necessary precautions shall be taken to protect reeled cable from vandals or other sources of possible damage while unattended. Any damage to reeled cable or the reel itself shall necessitate replacement of the entire cable section at no additional cost to the State.

Whenever unreeled cable is placed on the pavement or surface above a pull box, the Contractor shall provide means of preventing vehicular or pedestrian traffic through the area in accordance with the safe maintenance of traffic provisions.

The cable shall be kept continuous throughout the pull. Cable breaks and reel end splices are permitted only in Type 5 Pull Boxes and occur at a minimum of 10,000 feet..

Where a cable ends in an underground fiber optic closure, all unused fibers and buffer tubes shall be secured and stored in splice trays in preparation for future reel end splicing and continuation.

**907-657.03.4--Cable Storage.** The Contractor shall properly store all cable to minimize susceptibility to damage. The proper bend radius shall be maintained, both short and long term, during cable storage.

Storage coils shall be neat in even length coils, with no cross over or tangling.

Storage coils of different cables shall be kept completely separate except when the cables terminate in the same splice closure.

Storage coils shall be secured to cable racking hardware with tie wraps, Velcro straps, or non-metallic cable straps with locking/buckling mechanism. No adhesive or self-adhering tapes, metal wires and straps, or rope/cord shall be used to secure coils.

Unless otherwise noted on the plans, the following are the requirements for cable storage for underground applications:

- Trunk cable in Type 4 pull box ..... 25 feet
- Trunk cable in Type 5 pull box ..... 200 feet
- Drop cable in Type 4 pull box ..... 10 feet
- Drop cable in Type 5 pull box, not terminated in a splice closure ..... 10 feet
- Drop cable in Type 5 pull box, terminated in a splice closure with the trunk cable ..... 100 feet
- Trunk cable end in Type 5 pull box ..... 200 feet
- Drop cable terminated in same splice closure as trunk cable end ..... 200 feet

The Contractor shall label each pull box with a numbered disk obtained from the traffic engineering department. The disk shall be installed in accordance with the manufactures specification on the lid of each pull box. Numbers shall be noted on the As-Built plans for each pull box.

No slack cable shall be stored inside the communications hub building or Control Center.

**907-657.03.5--Cable Labels.** Cable labels shall be installed on all trunk and drop fiber optic cables. The installed cable shall be cleaned of all dirt and grease before applying any label.

The Contractor shall label all cables in or at every location where the cable is exposed outside of a conduit, innerduct or pole using the cable IDs for trunk cables or the device number for drop cables.

As a minimum, cable labels shall be installed in the following locations:

- Within 12 inches of every cable entry to a pull box, equipment cabinet, communications hub, or the TMC
- Within 12 inches of the exterior entry point of every fiber optic splice closure, termination cabinet and drop panel
- Every 30 feet for the entire length of cable in any storage coil in pull boxes
- Within one (1) foot of every pole attachment
- On every riser
- On every splice enclosure

**907-657.03.6--Conduit Detection Wire.** The Contractor shall install one conduit detection wire in all conduit banks. Conduit detection wire is required in all conduit banks installed by any installation method, including trenching, directional boring or plowing.

Only one conduit detection wire is required per installed conduit bank regardless of the number of conduits installed in that segment. Conduit detection wire shall be installed inside the conduit.

Conduit detection wire is not required for structure mounted conduit, except where underground segments of structure mounted conduit are greater than 20 feet in length.

The conduit detection wire shall be continuous and unspliced between pull boxes and shall enter the pull boxes at the same location as the conduit with which it is installed, entering under the lower edge of the pull box.

Four (4) feet of conduit detection wire shall be coiled and secured in each pull box or vault.

When two or more detection wires are in any pull box, the Contractor shall mechanically splice all detection wire together.

Conduit detection wire is required in drop cable conduits.

A detection wire surge protection system shall be furnished and installed. Detection wires shall be attached to surge protection systems designed to dissipate high transient voltages or other electrical surges. The detection wire surge protection system shall be grounded to a driven rod within 10 feet of the system using AWG #6 single conductor wire. Grounding shall be done through a stand alone system not connected to power or ITS device grounding. The surge protection system shall normally allow signals generated by locate system to pass through the protection system without going to ground.

**907-657.03.7--Splicing into Existing Fiber Optic Cable.** At some locations, the Contractor may be required to splice new drop cable into existing fiber optic cable at existing pull boxes. The Contractor is responsible to protect all existing fiber during this work. No separate payment shall be made for splicing into the existing fiber. The cost for all fiber optic work and equipment shall be included in the bid price for pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

**907-657.03.8--Fiber Optic Connections at Existing Communication Nodes.** In some locations, the Contractor shall be required to pull new fiber optic cable into an existing

communications huts. No separate payment will be made for this work. The cost for pulling the fiber into the hut, providing and installing the termination equipment, and terminating all the fibers shall be included in the cost of pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

**907-657.03.9--Drop and Insert Applications.** The signal from the TMC to local controllers, cameras, and/or dynamic message signs will be conveyed via the backbone and branch cables.

The appropriate closure (Subsection 907-657.02.8) shall be used.

A 12-port fiber distribution cabinet and appropriate jumper shall be installed within the cabinet at locations approved by the Engineer.

At each device, the applicable fibers will be routed in and out of the equipment cabinet using a pre-terminated drop cable.

Only fibers required for the drop and insert shall be cut, no other fibers in the cable shall be cut without the approval of the Engineer.

The fibers shall be connected to the transmission equipment via ST/ST fiber optic patch cables.

The drop cable shall be routed in a position that will allow access to all installed components without movement of the cable.

In traffic signal control boxes the drop cable shall be routed up the left rear corner to a shelf mounted fiber optic termination cabinet.

In ITS equipment or communication cabinets the cable shall be routed neatly allowing for service of all installed components.

**907-657.03.10--Testing Requirements.**

**907-657.03.10.1--General.** The project testing program for fiber optic infrastructure shall include but is not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection.

All test results shall confirm physical and performance compliance with this TSP including but not limited to optical fibers and fusion splices. No event in any given fiber may exceed 0.10 dB. Any event measured above 0.10 dB shall be replaced or repaired at the event point.

The Contractor shall provide the tentative date, time and location of fiber optic infrastructure testing no less than seven (7) days in advance of the test. The Contractor shall provide confirmed date, time and location of fiber optic infrastructure testing no less than 48 hours before conducting the test.

The Contractor shall provide test results documentation in electronic format (3 copies) and printed format (3 copies). Electronic formats shall be readable in Microsoft Excel or other approved application. Printed copies shall be bound and organized by cable segment.

- Two sets are for the Traffic Engineering ITS Department
- One set are for the Engineer

All test results shall be provided in English units of measure of length.

All test results documentation shall be submitted to the Engineer within 14 days of completion of the tests.

**907-657.03.10.2--Pre-Installation Test (PIT).** The Contractor shall perform a PIT on all FO Cable prior to any cable removal from the shipping reels.

The Contractor shall perform a PIT on each cable reel delivered to the job site.

The PIT for FO Cable shall include but is not limited to:

- A visual inspection of each cable and reel
- An OTDR Test and documentation as required in the Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT) for three randomly selected fibers from each buffer tube

An Optical Attenuation Test is not required. However, if the Contractor decides to perform one of these tests for his or her own protection, it should be documented and provided to the Engineer.

**907-657.03.10.3--Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT).** The Contractor shall perform an SAT on all fiber optic infrastructures on this project after field installation is complete, including but not limited to all splicing and terminations. All fiber in pull boxes shall be in its final position mounted to the racks prior to the start of testing.

An SAT for each fiber in each cable shall include OTDR Tests and Optical Attenuation Tests.

For the Attenuation Tests, all fibers in all FO Cables and FO Drop Cables shall be tested from termination point to termination point, including:

- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to FO Termination Cabinet
- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to FO Drop Panel
- Fibers from FO Drop Panel to FO Drop Panel
- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to the end of the cable run in the last FO closure

All test results shall confirm compliance with this TSP including but not limited to optical fibers and fusion splices. No event in any given fiber may exceed 0.10 dB. Any event measured above 0.10 dB shall be replaced or repaired at the event point.

Test documentation shall include but is not limited to:

- Cable & fiber identification
- Cable & fiber ID and location - Physical location (device ID and station number of FO

Termination Cabinet, FO Drop Panel, or cable end FO closure), fiber number, and truck or drop cable ID for both the beginning and end point

- Operator name
- Engineer's representative
- Date & time
- Setup and test conditions parameters
- Wavelength
- Pulse width Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR)
- Refractory index (OTDR)
- Range (OTDR)
- Scale (OTDR)
- Ambient temperature
- Test results for OTDR test (each direction and averaged)
- Total fiber trace (miles)
- Splice loss/gain (dB)
- Events > 0.05 dB
- Measured length (cable marking)
- Total length (OTDR measurement)
- Test results for attenuation test (each direction and averaged)
- Measured cable length (cable marking)
- Total length (OTDR measurement from OTDR test)
- Number of splices (determined from as-builts)
- Total link attenuation

The OTDR Test shall be conducted using the standard operating procedure and recommended materials as defined by the manufacturer of the test equipment.

The Contractor shall use a factory patch cord ("launch cable") of a length equal to the "dead zone" of the OTDR to connect the OTDR and the fiber under test.

Bi-directional OTDR tests shall be conducted and bi-directional averages calculated for each fiber.

All tests shall be conducted at 1310 and 1550 nm for single mode cable.

The Contractor shall conduct the Optical Attenuation Test using the standard operating procedure and recommended materials as defined by the manufacturer of the test equipment.

Bi-directional Optical Attenuation tests shall be conducted and bi-directional averages calculated for each fiber.

A continuity or tone test shall be performed after installation to confirm that a continuous run of conduit detection wire was installed between pull boxes or vaults.

The Contractor shall prepare a test plan, supply equipment, conduct the test and document the results.

The test plan shall be submitted at least 15 working days prior to the desired testing date.

Testing shall not begin until the Engineer has approved the test plan, and all tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Engineer. The Traffic Engineering ITS Department representative shall be notified of the testing dates and invited to observe all testing.

The Traffic Engineering ITS Department may perform additional testing of any and all infrastructure using their own equipment. The Contractor may observe this testing.

The burn in period can not start until the Traffic Engineering ITS Department is satisfied with the installation.

**907-657.03.11--Documentation - As-Built Plans.** The Contractor shall provide GPS locations of all pull boxes, splices, termination equipment cabinets, DMS, CCTV, Detectors and all pole locations.

The Contractor shall record the sequential footage markers from the fiber optic trunk and drop cables for each GPS location.

The Contractor shall provide scanned PDF files of all plan sheets with pen and ink markups.

The Contractor shall also provide MDOT with an electronic file containing all of the data and test reports required above in a format that is compatible with Microsoft Excel.

A copy of all documentation shall be provided to the MDOT Traffic Engineering ITS Department and Project Office

The Contractor shall provide a site location inventory of ITS devices to include manufacturer model, serial numbers, and quantity. It shall also include the following:

- OTN Nodes and OTN Cards
- Fiber modems
- Video Encoders and Decoders
- Cameras
- Dome Camera housings
- DMS Signs
- Any other serial numbered devices installed

**907-657.03.12--Training and Equipment.** After the installation is complete, the Contractor shall provide formal classroom training and "hands-on" operations training for proper operation and maintenance of the fiber optic plant. The training shall be provided for up to six personnel designated by the Engineer and shall be a minimum of one day in duration. The training shall cover as a minimum preventive maintenance, troubleshooting techniques, fault isolation and OTDR trace analysis. All training materials shall be provided by the Contractor.

A Training Plan shall be submitted within 90 days of the Notice-to-Proceed. Approval of the

Plan shall be obtained from the Engineer and the Traffic Engineering ITS Department. A detailed explanation of the contents of the course and the time schedule of when the training shall be given shall be included in the Training Plan.

Prior to training, the Contractor shall submit resume and references of the training instructor(s) along with an outline of the training course in a Training Plan. Training instructor(s) shall be manufacturer-certified, experienced in the skill of training others. The training shall be conducted by a trainer with a minimum of four years of experience in training personnel on the operation and maintenance of fiber optic systems.

The Contractor shall furnish all handouts, manuals and product information for the training. The same models of equipment furnished for the project shall be used in the training. The Contractor shall furnish all media and test equipment needed to present the training. Training shall be conducted in the Jackson area.

**907-657.04--Method of Measurement.** Fiber optic cable of the type specified will be measured by the linear foot, measured horizontally along the conduit or aerially along the messenger cable. No differentiation will be made for cable installed underground or aerially.

Fiber optic drop cable and of the type specified will be measured by the linear foot from the trunk line to the controller cabinet.

The cost for all fiber optic work, equipment, and testing shall be included in the bid price for pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

All required cabinet facilities shall not be measured for separate payment. All standard or special fiber optic modems, fan out boxes, connectors, termination cabinets, patch cords, raceways, splicing devices, splicing, detection wire, warning tape, above ground markers, backplane facilities, twisted pair communications cable interface devices, etc., and any other cabinet modifications required for the fiber optic system shall be included in the price bid for other items of work.

**907-657.05--Basis of Payment.** Fiber optic cable, fiber optic drop cable, and fiber optic video drop cable, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for all installing, connecting, cutting, pulling and testing and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-657-A: Fiber Optic Cable, 72 SM - per linear foot

907-657-B: Fiber Optic Drop Cable, 12 SM - per linear foot



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-3**

**DATE: 10/01/2008**

**SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement**

In Subsection 907-701.02.2.1 on page 3, delete the line in Table 1 addressing Severe Soluble Sulfate Conditions, and substitute the following:

Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type I cement with a replacement by weight of 50% GGBFS, or Type II ** cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, 10% metakaolin, or 8% silica fume
--------	-------------	----------------	---

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-3**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/30/2007**

**SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement**

Section 701, Hydraulic Cement, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete Subsection 701.01 on pages 595 & 596, and substitute the following:

**907-701.01--General.** The following requirements shall be applicable to hydraulic cement:

Only hydraulic cements conforming to Section 701 shall be used. Hydraulic cements shall not be listed or designated as meeting more than one AASHTO or Department type.

Different brands of hydraulic cement, or the same brand of hydraulic cement from different mills, shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure, without written permission from the Engineer; except that this requirement will not be applicable to hydraulic cement treatment of design soils, or bases.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the hydraulic cement against dampness. Hydraulic cement, which for any reason, has become partially set or which contains lumps of caked hydraulic cement will be rejected. Hydraulic cement salvaged from discarded or used bags shall not be used.

The temperature of bulk hydraulic cement shall not be greater than 165°F at the time of incorporation in the mix.

Acceptance of hydraulic cement will be based on the certification program as described in the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and job control sampling and testing as established by Department SOP.

Retests of hydraulic cement may be made for soundness and expansion within 28 days of test failure and, if the hydraulic cement passes, it may be accepted. Hydraulic cement shall not be rejected due to failure to meet the fineness requirements if upon retests after drying at 212°F for one hour, it meets such requirements.

Delete Subsection 701.02 on page 596, and substitute the following:

**907-701.02--Portland Cement.**

**907-701.02.1--General.**

**907-701.02.1.1--Types of Portland Cement.** Portland cement (cement) shall be either Type I or Type II conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 or Type I(MS), as defined by the description below Table 1. Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 or Type III(MS), as defined by the description below Table 1, may be used for the production of precast or precast-prestressed concrete members.

**907-701.02.1.2--Alkali Content.** All cement types in this Subsection shall meet the Equivalent alkali content requirement for low-alkali cements listed in AASHTO Designation: M85, Table 2.

**907-701.02.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials.** The maximum replacement of cement by weight is 25% for fly ash or 50% for ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS). The minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by fly ash or GGBFS may be used, but shall not be given any special considerations, like the maximum acceptance temperature for Portland cement concrete containing pozzolans. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of cement by fly ash or GGBFS.

**907-701.02.2.1--Portland Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.** When Portland cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, or silica fume shall be as follows in Table 1.

**Table 1- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions**

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> ) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> ) in water, ppm	Cementitious material required*
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type II **, ***, **** cement, or Type I cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, 10% metakaolin, or 8% silica fume
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type II ** cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, 10% metakaolin, or 8% silica fume

\* The values listed in this table for replacement of Portland cement by the cementitious materials listed are maximums and shall not be exceeded. The minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 0.5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by the cementitious materials listed in this table do not meet the requirements for the exposure conditions listed and shall not be allowed.

\*\* Type I cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C<sub>3</sub>A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement; this cement is given the designation "Type I(MS)". Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C<sub>3</sub>A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.1; this cement is given the designation "Type III(MS)".

\*\*\* Blended cement meeting the sulfate resistance requirements of Subsection 907-701.04 may be used in lieu of Type II as allowed in Subsection 907-701.04. No additional cementitious materials shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement.

\*\*\*\* Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed above.

**907-701.02.2.2--Cement for Soil Stabilization Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.** When Portland cement for use in soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.2.1. Neither metakaolin nor silica fume shall be used to bring the cementitious materials into compliance with the requirements of Table 1.

Delete Subsection 701.03 on page 596, and substitute the following:

**907-701.03--Masonry Cement.** Masonry cement shall conform to ASTM Designation: C 91 and shall only be used in masonry applications.

Delete Subsection 701.04 on page 596, and substitute the following:

**907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.**

**907-701.04.1--General.**

**907-701.04.1.1--Types of Blended Cement.** Blended hydraulic cements (blended cements) shall be of the following types and conform to AASHTO Designation: M 240:

- Type I(SM) – Slag-modified Portland cement
- Type IS – Portland blast-furnace slag cement
- Type I(PM) – Pozzolan-modified Portland cement
- Type IP – Portland-pozzolan cement

Blended cement for use in Portland cement concrete or soil stabilization exposed to the moderate soluble sulfate condition or exposure to seawater as defined in Table 1 shall meet the Sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2 and the “(MS)” suffix shall be added to the type designation.

**907-701.04.1.2--Alkali Content.** All blended cement types in this Subsection shall meet the Mortar expansion requirements listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2.

**907-701.04.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials.** No additional cementitious materials, such as Portland cement, performance hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement.

**907-701.04.3--Exposure to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.** When Portland cement concrete or blended cement for soil stabilization is exposed to moderate soluble sulfate conditions or to seawater, where the moderate soluble sulfate condition is defined in Table 1, the

blended cement shall meet the sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2.

When Portland cement concrete or blended cement for soil stabilization is exposed to severe soluble sulfate conditions, where the severe soluble sulfate condition is defined in Table 1, blended cements shall not be used.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-8

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 06/01/2009

SUBJECT: Aggregates

Section 703, Aggregates, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-703.03.2.4--Gradation.** Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 611.

**907-703.04--Aggregate for Crushed Stone Courses.**

**907-703.04.1--Coarse Aggregate.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 703..04.1 on page 611, and substitute the following:

Coarse aggregate, defined as material retained on No. 8 sieve, shall be either crushed stone, slag, granite, shell, gravel, concrete, or combination thereof.

**907-703.04.2--Fine Aggregate.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 703..04.2 on page 611, and substitute the following:

Fine aggregate, defined as material passing no. 8 sieve, shall be material resulting from the crushing of stone, slag, gravel, concrete, or combination thereof.

**907-703.04.3--Gradation.** Add the following to the "TABLE OF SIZES AND GRADATION OF CRUSHED STONE AGGREGATE" in Subsection 703.04.3 on page 613.

Sieve Size	Percent Passing By Weight	
	Size No. 825	Crushed Stone
2 inch	100	
1 1/2 inch	90 - 100	100
1 inch	75 - 98	90 - 100
3/4 inch		
1/2 inch	60 - 85	62 - 90
3/8 inch		
No. 4	40 - 65	30 - 65
No. 8	28 - 54	
No. 10		15 - 40
No. 16	19 - 42	
No. 40		
No. 50	9 - 27	
No. 200	4 - 18	3 - 16

After the "TABLE OF SIZES AND GRADATION OF CRUSHED STONE AGGREGATE" in Subsection 703.04.3 on page 613, add the following:

**907-703.04.4--Crushed Concrete.** Crushed reclaimed concrete shall also be allowed as a crushed aggregate course provided it meets the requirements of Subsection 703.04 and the following.

**Crushed Concrete**

Sieve Size	Percent Passing By Weight
2 inch	
1 1/2 inch	100
1 inch	90 - 100
3/4 inch	
1/2 inch	60 - 85
3/8 inch	
No. 4	40 - 65
No. 8	28 - 54
No. 10	
No. 16	19 - 42
No. 40	
No. 50	9 - 27
No. 200	2 - 18



MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-707-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 02/15/2006

SUBJECT: Joint Materials

Section 707, Joint Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-707.02.1.3--Concrete Joint Sealer Compound - Hot-Poured Elastic Type. In the first paragraph of Subsection 707.02.1.3 on page 633, delete "AASHTO Designation: M 173" and replace with "AASHTO Designation: M 324 for Type I Joint and Crack Sealant".

Delete in toto Subsection 707.02.1.5 on pages 634 and 635 and substitute:

907-707.02.1.5--Backer Rod for Use with Hot and Cold Poured Joint Sealer. The backer rod shall be a closed-cell foam rod made from polyethylene, polyolefin or similar type material, and shall conform to ASTM Designation: D 5249. The backer rod shall either be a Type 1, for use with either hot or cold poured joint sealers, or a Type 3, for use with cold poured joint sealers only.

The Contractor shall furnish a three linear foot sample of each shipment, and three copies of the manufacturer's certification that the backer rod meets the requirements of this specifications.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-708-5**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 05/12/2008**

**SUBJECT: Non-Metal Drainage Structures**

Section 708, Non-Metal Structures and Cattlepasses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-708.02.1.2--Fly Ash.** In the first sentence of Subsection 708.02.1.2 on page 639, change “20 percent” to “25%”.

**907-708.02.3.2--Marking.** Delete the second sentence of Subsection 708.02.3.2 on page 640, and substitute the following:

Machine made pipe shall be marked in accordance with one of the following methods: 1) the pipe shall be inscribed on the outside of the pipe and stenciled on the inside of the pipe, or 2) the pipe shall be inscribed on the inside of the pipe, only. All other pipe may be stenciled.

**907-708.17--Corrugated Plastic Pipe Culverts.**

**907-708.17.1--Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Culverts.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645 and substitute the following.

Corrugated polyethylene pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 294, Type S and/or SP, as applicable, and shall have soil tight joints, unless otherwise specified.

Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645.

After Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645, add the following:

**907-708.17.1.1--Inspection and Final Acceptance of Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Culverts.**

Approximately 50% of the installed length of corrugated polyethylene pipe shall be inspected for excess deflection no sooner than 30 days after the embankment material over the pipe is placed to the required subgrade elevation or the maximum required fill height. The inspection shall be performed using either electronic deflectometers, calibrated television or video cameras, or a “go, no-go” mandrel that has an effective diameter of 95% of the nominal inside diameter of the pipe.

Pipe found to have deflection values greater than 5% shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the State.

**907-708.17.2--Corrugated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe Culverts.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 708.17.2 on page 645 and substitute the following.

Corrugated poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC) pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 304 and shall have soil tight joints, unless otherwise specified. Non-perforated PVC pipe used in underdrains shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

After Subsection 708.17.2 on page 645, add the following:

**907-708.17.2.1--Inspection and Final Acceptance of Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe Culverts.** Approximately 50% of the installed length of PVC pipe shall be inspected for excess deflection no sooner than 30 days after the embankment material over the pipe is placed to the required subgrade elevation or the maximum required fill height. The inspection shall be performed using either electronic deflectometers, calibrated television or video cameras, or a “go, no-go” mandrel that has an effective diameter of 95% of the nominal inside diameter of the pipe.

Pipe found to have deflection values greater than 5% shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the State.

**907-708.18--Sewer Pipe Used for Underdrains.**

**907-708.18.1--General.** After the second paragraph of Subsection 708.18.1 on page 645 add the following:

In lieu of the pipe listed in this subsection, pipe meeting the requirements of Subsection 708.19 may also be used for plastic underdrain pipe.

**907-708.18.3--Type PSM Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe.** After the first sentence of Subsection 708.18.3 on page 645, add the following.

Non-perforated PVC pipe shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

**907-708.18.4--Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Corrugated Sewer Pipe.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 708.18.4 on page 645 and substitute the following.

This pipe shall conform to the following requirements. For pipe sizes less than or equal to six inches ( $\leq 6''$ ), the pipe shall be Class PS46 meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 278. For pipe sizes greater than six inches ( $> 6''$ ), the pipe shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 304. Non-perforated PVC pipe shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

Delete Subsection 708.19 on page 645 and substitute the following:

**907-708.19--Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe.** This pipe shall be high density polyethylene pipe or drainage tubing meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 294, Type S or SP, or

AASHTO Designation: M 252, Type S or Type SP, as applicable.

**907-708.22.2--Exceptions to AASHTO.** Delete the sixth paragraph of Subsection 708.22.2 on page 647.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-709-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/05/2008

SUBJECT: Metal Pipe

Section 709, Metal Pipe, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After Subsection 709.02 on page 649, add the following:

**907-709.02.1--Aluminized Corrugated Metal Culvert Pipe and Pipe Arches.** All aluminized metal pipe and arches shall be manufactured from Type 2 corrugated metal pipe and arches in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 709.02.

**907-709.03--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Metal pipe and Pipe Arches.**

**907-709.03.1--Materials.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 709.03.1 on page 649, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated corrugated metal pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 190 and be completely coated inside and out with an asphalt cement which will meet the performance requirements hereinafter set forth.

**907-709.05--Polymer Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe and Pipe Arches.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 709.05 on pages 649 and 650, and substitute the following:

Polymer coated corrugated metal pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 245, except the minimum gauge thickness shall be as shown on the plans or in the contract; however, corrugated metal pipe manufactured from sheets thicker than that specified will be acceptable when approved by the Engineer. The internal diameter of corrugated metal pipe will be determined by inside measurement between the crests of the corrugations. Corrugations greater than 3" x 1" will not be allowed in arch pipe.

**907-709.06--Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.06 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated metal pipe shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 36, Type III. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe.

**907-709.06.1--Aluminized Corrugated Metal Culvert Pipe For Underdrains.** All aluminized corrugated metal pipe for underdrains shall be manufactured from Type 2 corrugated metal pipe

and arches in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 36, Type III. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

**907-709.07--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.07 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated corrugated metal pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 190, Type A with a bituminous coating applied in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 709.03. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

**907-709.08--Polymer Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.08 on page 650, and substitute the following:

The metal pipe for underdrains shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 245, Type III and the polymer coating shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 709.05. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

**907-709.09--Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Culvert Pipe and Arches.** Delete the first sentence in Subsection 709.09 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated aluminum culvert pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type IA.

**907-709.10--Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe for Underdrains.** Delete the first sentence in Subsection 709.10 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated aluminum pipe underdrains shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type III. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe.

**907-709.11--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Culvert Pipe and Arches.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.11 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated aluminum culvert pipe and arches shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type IA, and in addition shall be coated inside and out as specified in Subsection 709.03. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

**907-709.13--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe for Underdrains.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.13 on page 650, and substitute the following:

This pipe shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type III, and shall be coated with bituminous material conforming to AASHTO Designation: M 190, type coating as specified. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-3

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 09/26/2005

SUBJECT: Synthetic Structural Fiber Reinforcement

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After Subsection 711.03.4.3 on page 665, add the following:

907-711.04--Synthetic Structural Fiber. Synthetic structural fibers shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 1116, Section 4.1.3, Note 3. The fibers shall be monofilament made of polypropylene or polypropylene/polyethylene blend meeting the following conditions:

<u>Property</u>	<u>Results</u>
Length, minimum .....	1.5 inches
Aspect Ratio (length / equivalent diameter) .....	90
Breaking tenacity, minimum * .....	530 mN/tex
(Tensile Strength, minimum .....	70 ksi)
Chord modulus, minimum * .....	980 cN/tex
(Modulus of Elasticity, minimum .....	1,300 ksi)

\* When tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: D 3822

The dosage rate for the fibers shall be a minimum of three pounds per cubic yard (3 lb / yd<sup>3</sup>). The dosage rate for the fibers when used in pile encasements shall be a minimum of four pounds per cubic yard (4 lb / yd<sup>3</sup>).

The manufacturer shall furnish the Engineer three copies of the certified test report(s) showing results of all required tests, and certification that the material meets the specifications.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-713-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 12/11/2007**

**SUBJECT: Admixtures for Concrete**

Section 713, Concrete Curing Materials and Admixtures, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After the second paragraph of Subsection 713.01.2 on page 676, add the following.

Type 1-D compound may be used on bridge rails, median barriers, and other structures requiring a spray finish. When Type 1-D compound is used, it will be the Contractor's responsibility to assure that the compound has dissipated from the structure prior to applying the spray finish and that the spray finish adheres soundly to the structure.

Delete Subsection 713.02 on pages 676 & 677, and substitute the following:

**907-713.02--Admixtures for Portland Cement Concrete.** Admixtures shall only be approved by the Department for classification as a single type following the applicable types from AASTHO Designation: M 154 or M 194, or the definition of a mid-range water reducer listed below with the following exception: when requested by the manufacturer the Department will consider classifying an admixture as both a Type A and a Type D. Admixtures shall only be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range for that type. Where an admixture is classified as both a Type A and Type D, the dosage range for use as a Type A shall not overlap the dosage range for use as a Type D.

Air-entraining admixtures shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 154. Set-retarding, accelerating, and/or water-reducing admixtures shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 194. Mid-range water-reducers are classified as water-reducing admixtures that reduce the mix water a minimum of 8% when compared to a control mix with no admixtures when tested in accordance with the requirements in AASHTO Designation: M 194. The type designation for admixtures approved by the Department and classified as meeting the requirements of a mid-range water-reducer shall be "MR".

**907-713.02.1--Source Approval.** In order to obtain approval of an admixture, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the admixture meets all the requirements of the applicable AASHTO or Department Specification for the specific type and the dosage range for the specific type of admixture.

**907-713.02.2--Specific Requirements.** Admixtures containing chlorides will not be permitted.



**907-713.02.3--Acceptance.** The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of admixture delivered to a project.

The Department reserves the right to require tests of the material to be furnished, using the specific cement and aggregates proposed for use on the project, as suggested in AASHTO Designation: M 154 and outlined in AASHTO Designation: M 194.

Failure to maintain compliance with any requirement of these specifications shall be cause for rejection of any previously approved source or brand of admixture.

With each new lot of material shipped the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer, a notarized certification from the manufacturer showing that the material complies with the requirements of the applicable AASHTO or Department Specification.

When an admixture is used, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to produce satisfactory results.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-5

**DATE:** 04/21/2009

**SUBJECT:** Miscellaneous Materials

Delete the second exception under the first paragraph in Subsection 907-714.05.2 regarding the strength activity index.

Delete Subsection 907-714.11.6 on page 5, and substitute the following:

Delete Subsection 714.11.6 on pages 690 and 691, and substitute the following:

**907-714.11.6--Rapid Setting Cementitious Patching Compounds for Concrete Repair.**

Rapid setting concrete patching compounds must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list. Each product shall be pre-measured and packaged dry by the manufacturer. All liquid solutions included by the manufacturer as components of the packaged material shall be packaged in a watertight container. The manufacturer may include aggregates in the packaged material or recommend the addition of Contractor furnished aggregates.

The type, size and quantity of aggregates, if any, to be added at the job site shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall meet the requirements of Subsection 703.02 for fine aggregate and Subsection 703.03 for coarse aggregate. Required mixing water to be added at the job site shall meet the requirements of Subsection 714.01.2.

Only those bonding agents, if any, recommended by the manufacturer of the grout or patching compounds may be used for increasing the bond to old concrete or mortar surfaces.

Patching compounds containing soluble chlorides will not be permitted when in contact with steel.

Site preparation, proportioning of materials, mixing, placing and curing shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation for the specific type of application, and the Contractor shall furnish a copy of these recommendations to the Engineer.

Rapid setting cementitious concrete patching compounds, including components to be added at the job site, shall conform to the following physical requirements:

Non-shrink cementitious grouts shall not be permitted for use.

Compressive strength shall equal or exceed 3000 psi in 24 hours in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

Bond strength shall equal or exceed 1000 psi in 24 hours in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

The material shall have a maximum length change of  $\pm 0.15\%$  in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test report(s) showing results of all required tests and certification that the material meets the specifications when mixed and placed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. When the mixture is to be placed in contact with steel, the certification shall further state that the packaged material contains no chlorides. Certified test report(s) and certification shall be furnished for each lot in a shipment.

The proportioning of materials must be approved by the State Materials Engineer and any subsequent change in proportioning must also be approved. A sample of each component shall be submitted to the Engineer along with the quantity or percentage of each to be blended. At least 45 days must be allowed for initial approval.

The proportioning of materials for subsequent lots may be approved by the State Materials Engineer upon receipt of certification from the manufacturer that the new lot of material is the same composition as that originally approved by the Department and that the material has not been changed or altered in any way.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-5

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 06/18/2008

SUBJECT: Miscellaneous Materials

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-714.05--Fly Ash.** Delete Subsections 714.05.1 & 714.05.2 on pages 680 & 681, and substitute the following:

**907-714.05.1--General.** The fly ash source must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The acceptance of fly ash shall be based on certified test reports, certification of shipment from the supplier, and tests performed on samples obtained after delivery in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and Department SOP.

Different classes of fly ash or different sources of the same class shall not be mixed or used in the construction of a structure or unit of a structure without written permission from the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the fly ash from dampness. Separate storage silos, bins, or containers shall be provided for fly ash. Fly ash which has become partially set or contains lumps of caked fly ash shall not be used.

The temperature of the bulk fly ash shall not be greater than 165°F at the time of incorporation into the work.

All classes of fly ash shall meet the supplementary option chemical requirement for available alkalis listed in AASHTO Designation: M 295, Table 2. **Class F fly ash shall have a calcium oxide (CaO) content of less than 6.0%. Class C fly ash shall have a CaO content of greater than or equal to 6.0%.**

The replacement of Portland cement with fly ash shall be in accordance with the applicable replacement content specified in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

In addition to these requirements, fly ash shall meet the following specific requirements for the intended use.

**907-714.05.2--Fly Ash for Use in Concrete.** When used with Portland cement in the production of concrete or grout, the fly ash shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 295, Class C or F, with the following exceptions:

The loss on ignition shall not exceed 6.0 percent.

The strength activity index with Portland cement shall be at least 55 percent of the control mix at seven days.

No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, GGBFS, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with fly ash.

**907-714.06--Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS).** Delete Subsection 714.06.1 on page 681, and substitute the following:

**907-714.06.1--General.** The GGBFS source must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The acceptance of GGBFS shall be based on certified test reports, certification of shipment from the supplier, and tests performed on samples obtained after delivery in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and Department SOP.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the GGBFS against dampness and contamination. Separate storage silos, bins, or containers shall be provided for GGBFS. GGBFS which has become partially set, caked or contains lumps shall not be used.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing or other additions made to the GGBFS during production.

GGBFS from different mills shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer; except that this requirement will not be applicable to cement treatment of design soils or bases.

No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with GGBFS in the production of concrete. The replacement of Portland cement with GGBFS shall be in accordance with the applicable replacement content specified in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Delete Subsection 714.07 on page 682, and substitute the following:

**907-714.07--Additional Cementitious Materials.**

**907-714.07.1--Metakaolin.**

**907-714.07.1.1--General.** Metakaolin shall only be used as a supplementary cementitious material in Portland cement concrete for compliance with the requirements for cementitious materials exposed to soluble sulfate conditions. Metakaolin from different sources shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer. No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with metakaolin in the production of concrete.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing, or other additions made to the metakaolin during production.

**907-714.07.1.2--Source Approval.** The approval of each metakaolin source shall be on a case by case basis as determined by the State Materials Engineer. In order to obtain approval of a metakaolin source, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable, independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the metakaolin meets all the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M295, including the Effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, Procedure A, listed in AASHTO Designation: M295, Table 4 for Supplementary Optional Physical Requirements, and other requirements listed herein.

In order to demonstrate effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, included in this test data shall be results of metakaolin from the proposed source tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1012. There shall be two sets of test specimens per the following:

- a. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type I Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85 and having a tricalcium aluminate ( $C_3A$ ) content of more than 8.0%,
- b. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type II Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85.
- c. The proposed metakaolin shall be incorporated at the rate of 10% cement replacement in each set of test specimens and shall meet both of the acceptance criteria listed below for source approval.

The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type I Portland cement is an expansion of 0.10% or less at the end of six months. The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type II Portland cement is an expansion of 0.05% or less at the end of six months.

**907-714.07.1.3--Storage.** The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the metakaolin against dampness and contamination. Metakaolin which has become partially set, caked, or contains lumps shall not be used.

**907-714.07.1.4--Specific Requirements.** Metakaolin shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 295, Class N with the following modifications:

1. The sum of  $SiO_2 + Al_2O_3 + Fe_2O_3$  shall be at least 85%. The Material Safety Data Sheet shall indicate that the amount of crystalline silica, as measured by National Institute of Occupation Safety and Health (NIOSH) 7500 method, after removal of the mica interference, is less than 1.0%.
2. The loss on ignition shall be less than 3.0%.
3. The available alkalies, as equivalent  $Na_2O$ , shall not exceed 1.0%.
4. The amount of material retained on a No. 325 mesh sieve shall not exceed 1.0%.
5. The strength activity index at seven (7) days shall be at least 85%.

**907-714.07.1.5--Acceptance.** With each new lot of material shipped the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer a certified test report from the manufacturer showing that the material meets the requirements AASHTO Designation: M295, Class N and the requirements of this Subsection.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of metakaolin delivered to a project.

**907-714.07.2--Silica Fume.**

**907-714.07.2.1--General.** Silica fume shall only be used as a supplementary cementitious material in Portland cement concrete for compliance with the requirements for cementitious materials exposed to soluble sulfate conditions. Silica fume from different sources shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer. No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, performance hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with silica fume in the production of concrete.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing, or other additions made to the silica fume during production.

**907-714.07.2.2--Source Approval.** The approval of each silica fume source shall be on a case by case basis as determined by the State Materials Engineer. In order to obtain approval of a silica fume source, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable, independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the silica fume meets all the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M307, Table 3, including the Sulfate resistance expansion, listed in the table for Optional Physical Requirements, and other requirements listed herein.

In order to demonstrate effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, included in this test data shall be results of silica fume from the proposed source tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1012. There shall be two sets of test specimens per the following:

- a. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type I Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85 and having a tricalcium aluminate ( $C_3A$ ) content of more than 8.0%,
- b. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type II Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85.
- c. The proposed silica fume shall be incorporated at the rate of 8% cement replacement in each set of test specimens and shall meet both of the acceptance criteria listed below for source approval.

The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type I Portland cement is an expansion of 0.10% or less at the end of six months. The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type II Portland cement is an expansion of 0.05% or less at the end of six months.

**907-714.07.2.3--Storage.** The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the silica fume against dampness and contamination. Silica fume which has become partially set, caked, or contains lumps shall not be used.

**907-714.07.2.4--Acceptance.** With each new lot of material shipped, the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer a certified test report from the manufacturer showing that the material meets the Chemical and Physical Requirements of AASHTO Designation: M307.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of silica fume delivered to a project.

**907-714.11.6--Rapid Setting Commercial Grouts and Concrete Patching Compounds.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.6 on page 690 and substitute the following:

Rapid setting commercial grouts and concrete patching compounds must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list. Each product shall be pre-measured and packaged dry by the manufacturer.

**907-714.11.7--Commercial Grout for Anchoring Doweled Tie Bars in Concrete.** Before Subsection 714.11.7.1 on page 691, add the following:

Approved Non-"Fast Set" Epoxy anchor systems as specified below may be used for the repair of concrete pavements that do not involve permanent sustained tension applications or overhead applications.

"*Fast Set Epoxy*" may not be used for any Adhesive Anchor Applications. Adhesive Anchor Systems (Fast Set epoxy or otherwise) shall not be used for permanent sustained tension applications or overhead applications. "Fast Set Epoxy" refers to an epoxy produced by the Sika Corporation called Sikadur AnchorFix-3 and repackaged for sale under a variety of names/companies listed at the Federal Highway Administration web site at the following link:

<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/Bridge/adhesives.cfm>

**907-714.11.7.4--Acceptance Procedure.** After the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.4 on page 691, add the following:

Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list.

**907-714.11.8--Epoxy Joint Repair System.**

**907-714.11.8.1--General.** After the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.8.1 on page 692, add the following:

Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list.



MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-715-3

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 01/25/2008

SUBJECT: Roadside Development Materials

Section 715, Roadside Development Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-715-02.2.1--Agricultural Limestone. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 715-02.2.1 on page 704 and substitute the following.

Agricultural limestone shall be either a hard-rock limestone material or a marl or chalk agricultural liming material as addressed in the latest amendment to the Mississippi Agricultural Liming Material Act of 1993, published by the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

907-715.02.2.1.1--Screening Requirements. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 715.02.2.1.1 on page 704.

Delete Subsection 715.02.2.1.2 on page 704 and substitute the following:

907-715-02.2.1.2--Calcium Carbonate Equivalent. Marl or chalk liming material shall not have less than 70% calcium and magnesium carbonate calculated as calcium carbonate equivalent when expressed on a dry weight basis.

907-715-02.2.1.3--Neutralizing Values. Hard-rock limestone material shall have a minimum Relative Neutralizing Value (RNV) of 63.0%, which is determined as follows:

$$\% \text{ RNV} = \text{CCE} \times (\% \text{ passing \#10 mesh} + \% \text{ passing \#50 mesh})/2$$

Where: CCE = Calcium Carbonate Equivalent

907-715.03--Seed.

907-715.03.2--Germination and Purity Requirements. Add the following to Table B on page 705.

Name (Kind)	Name (Variety)	Percent Germination	Percent Purity
<b>GRASSES</b>			
Rye Grass	Annual	80	98

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 3/17/2008**

**SUBJECT: Pavement Markings Materials**

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-720.02--Thermoplastic Pavement Markings.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 720.02 on page 730 and substitute the following:

The thermoplastic material shall be lead free and conform to AASHTO Designation: M 249 except the glass beads shall be moisture resistant coated.

After the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 720.02 on page 730, add the following:

In addition, the certification for the thermoplastic material shall state that the material is lead free.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-804-8

**DATE:** 06/09/2008

**SUBJECT:** Concrete Bridges and Structures

Before the first sentence of 907-804.02.1 on page 1, add the following:

Delete the third and fourth sentences of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.1 on page 846, and substitute the following:

For projects with 1000 cubic yards and more, quality control and acceptance shall be achieved through statistical evaluation of test results. For projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards, quality control and acceptance shall be achieved by individual test results.

Before the first sentence of Subsection 907-804.02.10 on page 2, add the following:

Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 850 and substitute the following:

At least 30 days prior to production of concrete, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer proposed concrete mix designs complying with the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 907-804.02.11 on page 3 and substitute the following:

For projects with 1000 cubic yards and more, the concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements for an automatic system capable of recording batch weights. It shall also have automatic moisture compensation for the fine aggregate. For projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards the plant can be equipped for manual batching with a fine aggregate moisture meter visible to the plant operator.

Delete Subsection 907-804.02.13 on page 4 and substitute the following:

**907-804.02.13--Quality Assurance Sampling and Testing.** Delete subparagraph c) in Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858 and substitute the following:

- c) For concrete, the Contractor's QC and Department's QA testing of concrete compressive strengths compare when using the data comparison computer program with an alpha value of 0.01 for projects with 1000 cubic yards and more; or, strength comparisons are within 990 psi for projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards.

In Table 5 of Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858, delete "and FM" from the requirements on line A.3.

After Subsection 907-804.02.13.1.4 on page 4, add the following:

**907-804.02.13.1.5--Compressive Strength.** Delete the heading of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.02.13.1.5 on page 860 and substitute the following:

**Projects with 1000 Cubic Yards and More.**

Delete the second heading in Subsection 804.02.13.1.5 on page 860 and substitute the following:

**Projects of More Than 200 but Less Than 1000 Cubic Yards.**

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-804-8**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 02/05/2008**

**SUBJECT: Concrete Bridges And Structures**

Section 804, Concrete Bridges And Structures, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

**907-804.02-- Materials.**

**907-804.02.1--General.** Add the following materials to the list of materials in Subsection 804.02.1 on page 847.

Blended Cement..... 907-701.01 and 907-701.04  
 Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS)..... 907-714.06  
 Metakaolin ..... 907-714.07  
 Silica Fume ..... 907-714.07.2

**907-804.02.8--Laboratory Accreditation.** In Table 1 of Subsection 804.02.8 on page 849, substitute AASHTO: R 39 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory for AASHTO: T 126 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory.

**907-804.02.9--Testing Personnel.** Delete Table 2 in this subsection and replace it with the following.

**Table 2**

<b>Concrete Technician's Tasks</b>	<b>Test Method Required</b>	<b>Certification Required**</b>
Sampling or Testing of Plastic Concrete	AASHTO Designation: T 23, T 119, T 121, T 141, T 152, T 196, and ASTM Designation: C 1064	MDOT Class I certification
Compressive Strength Testing of Concrete Cylinders	AASHTO Designation: T 22 and T 231	MDOT Concrete Strength Testing Technician certification
Sampling of Aggregates	AASHTO Designation: T 2	Work under the supervision of an MDOT Class II certified technician
Testing of Aggregates	AASHTO Designation: T 19, T 27, T 84, T 85, T 248, and T 255	MDOT Class II certification
Proportioning of Concrete Mixtures*	AASHTO Designation: M 157 and R 39	MDOT Class III
Interpretation and Application of Maturity Meter Readings	AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074	MDOT Class III or Two hours maturity method training

- \* Technicians making concrete test specimens for meeting the requirements of Subsection 804.02.10.1.2 shall be MDOT Class I certified and under the direct supervision of an MDOT Class III certified technician.
- \*\* MDOT Class I certification encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician Grade I. MDOT Class II certification encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Aggregate Testing Technician - Level 1. MDOT Concrete Strength Testing Technician encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Concrete Strength Testing certification.

For specifics about the requirements for each level of certification, please refer to the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*. Technicians holding current MDOT Class I, MDOT Class II and/or MDOT Class III certifications shall be acceptable until those certifications expire. Upon a current certification expiration, recertification with the certifications listed in Table 2 shall be required. Technicians currently performing either specific gravity testing of aggregates or compressive strength tests shall be required to either:

- have the required MDOT certification listed in Table 2, or
- have a current MDOT Class III certification or work under the direct supervision of current MDOT Class III technician, and have demonstrated the specific gravity and/or compressive strength test during the inspection of laboratory equipment by the Materials Division, Concrete Section.

**907-804.02.10--Portland Cement Concrete Mix Design.** Delete the Notes under Table 3 of Subsection 804.02.10 on pages 850 & 851, and substitute the following:

- \* Maximum size aggregate shall conform to the concrete mix design for the specified aggregate.
- \*\* The replacement limits of Portland cement by weight by other cementitious materials (such as fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, silica fume, or others) shall be in accordance with the values in Subsection 907-701.02. Other hydraulic cements may be used in accordance with the specifications listed in Section 701.
- \*\*\* The slump may be increased up to six (6) inches with an approved mid-range water reducer or up to eight (8) inches with an approved type F or G high range water reducer, in accordance with 907-713.02. Minus slump requirements shall meet those set forth in Table 3 of AASHTO M157 specifications.
- \*\*\*\* Entrained air is not required except for concrete exposed to seawater. For concrete exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be 3.0 % to 6.0%. For concrete not exposed to seawater, the total air content shall not exceed 6.0%.
- \*\*\*\*\* Class DS Concrete for drilled shafts shall have an  $8\pm 1$ -inch slump.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 851 and substitute the following:

Either Type A, D, F, G or mid-range chemical admixture, shall be used in all classes of concrete. Any combinations of water reducing admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer before their use.

**907-804.02.10.1.1--Proportioning on the Basis of Previous Field Experience of Trial Mixtures.** Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.1.1 on page 851, and substitute the following:

Where a concrete production facility has a record, based on at least 10 consecutive strength tests from at least 10 different batches within the past 12 months from a mixture not previously used on Department projects, the standard deviation shall be calculated.

**907-804.02.10.3--Field Verification of Concrete Mix Design.** Delete the third sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.3 on page 853, and substitute the following:

If the requirements of yield, slump, or total air content are not met within three (3) production days after the first placement, subsequent field verification testing shall not be permitted on department projects, and the mix design shall not be used until the requirements listed above are met

**907-804.02.10.4--Adjustments of Mixture Proportions.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 804.02.10.4 on page 854, and substitute the following:

The mixture may be adjusted by the Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor in accordance with the allowable revisions listed in the Department's Concrete Field Manual, paragraph 5.7. Written notification shall be submitted to the Engineer a minimum of seven (7) days prior to any source or brand of material change, aggregate size change, allowable material type change, or decrease in any cementitious material content. Any adjustments of the concrete mixture design shall necessitate repeat of field verification procedure as described in Subsection 804.02.10.3 and approval by the Engineer.

**907-804.02.11--Concrete Batch Plants.** Delete the first three paragraphs of Subsection 804.02.11 on page 854, and substitute the following:

The concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association *Quality Control Manual, Section 3, Plant Certification Checklist* as outlined in the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*. The Contractor shall submit a copy of the approved checklist along with proof of calibration of batching equipment, i.e., scales, water meter, and admixture dispenser, to the Engineer 30 days prior to the production of concrete.

For large volume projects the concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements for an automatic system capable of recording batch weights. It shall also have automatic moisture compensation for the fine aggregate. For small volume projects, the concrete batch plant can be equipped for manual batching with a fine aggregate moisture meter visible to the plant operator.

The concrete batch plant shall have available adequate facilities to cool concrete during hot weather.

Mixer trucks to be used on the project are to be listed in the checklist and shall meet the requirements of the checklist.

**907-804.02.12--Contractor's Quality Control.** Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 804.02.12 on page 854 & 855, and substitute the following:

The Contractor's Quality Control program shall encompass the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 157 into concrete production and control, equipment requirements, testing, and batch ticket information. The requirement of AASHTO Designation: M 157, Section 11.7 shall

be followed except, on arrival to the job site, a maximum of 1½ gallons per cubic yard is allowed to be added. Water shall not be added at a later time. If the maximum permitted slump is exceeded after the addition of water at the job site, the concrete shall be rejected.

**907-804.02.12.3--Documentation.** After the second sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.02.12.3 on page 856, add the following:

Batch tickets and gradation data shall be documented in accordance with Department requirements. Batch tickets shall contain all the information in AASHTO Designation: M157, Section 16 including the additional information in Subsection 16.2 with the following exception: the information listed in paragraphs 16.2.7 and 16.2.8 is not required. Batch tickets shall also contain the concrete producer's permanent unique mix number assigned to the concrete mix design.

**907-804.02.12.5--Non-Conforming Materials.** In Table 4 of Subsection 804.02.12.5 on page 857, delete “/ FM” from the requirements on line B.3.a.

**907-804.02.13--Quality Assurance Sampling and Testing.** In Table 5 of Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858, delete “and FM” from the requirements on line A.3.

**907-804.02.13.1.4--Temperature.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.13.1.4 on pages 859 & 860, and substitute the following:

Cold weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.16.1. Hot weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 804.03.16.2 with a maximum temperature of 95°F for Class DS concrete or for concrete mixes containing cementitious materials meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.2 as a replacement of Portland cement. For other concrete mixes, the maximum concrete temperature shall be 90°F. Concrete with a temperature more than the maximum allowable temperature shall be rejected and not used in Department work.

**907-804.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-804.03.15--Removal of Falsework, Forms, and Housing.** Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.15 on page 871, and substitute the following:

Concrete in the last pour of a continuous superstructure shall have attained a compressive strength of 2,400 psi, as determined by cylinder tests or maturity meter probe, prior to striking any falsework.

Delete the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.03.15 on page 871, and substitute the following:

At the Contractor's option and with the approval of the Engineer, the time for removal of forms may be determined by cylinder tests, in accordance with the requirements listed in Table 6, in which case the Contractor shall furnish facilities for testing the cylinders.

Delete the fourth and fifth paragraphs of Subsection 804.03.15 on pages 871 & 872, and substitute the following:



The cylinders shall be cured under conditions which are not more favorable than those existing for the portions of the structure which they represent.

Delete the table in Subsection 804.03.15 on page 872, and substitute the following:

**Table 6**  
**Minimum Compressive Strength Requirements for Form Removal**

**Forms:**

Columns .....	1000 psi
Side of Beams .....	1000 psi
Walls not under pressure .....	1000 psi
Floor Slabs, overhead .....	2000 psi
Floor Slabs, between beams .....	2000 psi
Slab Spans .....	2400 psi
Other Parts .....	1000 psi

**Centering:**

Under Beams .....	2400 psi
Under Bent Caps .....	2000 psi

**Limitation for Placing Beams on:**

Pile Bents, pile under beam .....	2000 psi
Frame Bents, two or more columns .....	2200 psi
Frame Bents, single column .....	2400 psi

In lieu of using concrete strength cylinders to determine when falsework, forms, and housings can be removed, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Table 7. Falsework, forms, and housings may be removed when maturity meter readings indicate that the required concrete strength is achieved. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

**Table 7**  
**Requirements for use of Maturity Meter Probes**

<b>Structure Component</b>	<b>Quantity of Concrete</b>	<b>No. of Probes</b>
Slabs, beams, walls, & miscellaneous items	0 - 30 yd <sup>3</sup>	2
	> 30 to 60 yd <sup>3</sup>	3
	> 60 to 90 yd <sup>3</sup>	4
	> 90 yd <sup>3</sup>	5
Footings, Columns & Caps	0 - 13 yd <sup>3</sup>	2
	> 13 yd <sup>3</sup>	3
Pavement, Pavement Overlays	1200 yd <sup>2</sup>	2
Pavement Repairs	Per repair or 900 yd <sup>2</sup> Whichever is smaller	2

**907-804.03.16--Cold or Hot Weather Concreting.**

**907-804.03.16.1--Cold Weather Concreting.** After the third paragraph of Subsection 804.03.16.1 on page 873, add the following:

In lieu of the protection and curing of concrete in cold weather, at the option of the Contractor with the approval of the Engineer, when concrete is placed during cold weather and there is a probability of ambient temperatures lower than 40°F, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Table 7. An approved insulating blanketing material shall be used to protect the work when ambient temperatures are less than 40°F and shall remain in place until the required concrete strength in Table 6 is achieved. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

Rename the Table in Subsection 804.03.16.1 on page 874 from "Table 6" to "Table 8".

**907-804.03.19--Finishing Concrete Surfaces.**

**907-804.03.19.7--Finishing Bridge Floors.**

**907-804.03.19.7.4--Acceptance Procedure for Bridge Deck Smoothness.** After the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.4 on page 886, add the following:

Auxiliary lanes, tapers, shoulders and other areas that are not checked with the profilograph, shall meet a 1/8 inch in 10-foot straightedge check made transversely and longitudinally across the deck or slab.

**907-804.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 898.

### **SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 906-3**

#### **Training Special Provisions**

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainees to be trained under this special provision will be as indicated in the bid schedule of the contract.

In the event that a Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided, however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the State highway agency for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the Contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a

journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by the State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration. The State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other does not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the Contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A

Contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The Contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

## **SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 906-6**

### **MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM**

#### **ALTERNATE TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISION**

##### **PURPOSE**

The purpose of the On-The-Job Training (OJT) Program is to provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals in order that they may develop marketable skills and gain journey status in the skilled craft classifications in which they are being trained.

##### **INTRODUCTION**

This voluntary OJT Program has been developed through the partnering efforts of the Road Builders of Mississippi, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT).

The OJT Program has been designed for use by participating contractors and subcontractors in meeting their training needs. The objective of the OJT Program is to develop skilled workers in the skilled craft trade areas of highway construction who are sufficiently trained to be productive employees in the highway construction industry work force.

The success of the OJT Program will require that contractors and subcontractors take part in the program and follow uniform procedures in training and in tracking trainee's progress.

##### **FUNDING**

MDOT will establish an annual OJT Fund from which, contractors and subcontractors may bill the Department directly for hours worked by trainees. The funding source of this money will be state and federal funds for MDOT's OJT Program.

##### **DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS**

MDOT will pay \$3.00 per hour toward the trainee's salary for each hour of training performed by each trainee in an approved training program. Program reimbursements will be made directly to the prime or sub contractor. Requests for payment will be submitted to the Office of Civil Rights for approval.

Contractors must provide a signed invoice providing the following information to be reimbursed.

- Contractor's Name
- Mailing Address
- Trainee Name
- Social Security Number

- Race
- Sex
- Project Number
- Job Classification
- Total Number of Hours Completed

### **TRAINING PROGRAM APPROVAL**

A. To use the OJT Program on highway construction projects, the contractor will notify the Department Office of Civil Rights using the On-the-Job Trainee Schedule Form. The notification must include the following information:

- Trainee Starting Date
- Project number (s) trainee starting on
- Training program (classification) to be used; and
- Number of Training Hours Required

B. If a contractor chooses to use a training program different from those listed in the OJT Program Manual, or desires to train in a different classification, the training program must be submitted in its entirety for approval by the Department and FHWA. The training proposal must include the following:

1. The primary objective of the program: To provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals for development to full journey status in the work classifications in which they are being trained.
2. The minimum number of hours and type of training the trainee will receive as it relates to each specific task required to achieve journey status.
3. No less than minimum wage.
4. Trainee certification of completion.
5. Records and reports submitted to the Office of Civil Rights on a monthly basis.

### **DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBILITY**

1. Department project staff will monitor trainees on the project. They will monitor payrolls for payment of correct wage rates and fringe benefits. The Office of Civil Rights will maintain a master list by contractor name, project number, trainee name and trainee social security number to aid project staff in monitoring trainees who work on multiple projects.
2. The Office of Civil Rights may elect to interview trainees periodically during the training period to assess their performance and training program.

## **CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY**

1. Trainees must be identified on payrolls (i.e. dragline trainee).
2. When any trainee completes a program, or is terminated for a reason or reasons other than successful completion, the contractor must include the date of completion or an explanation for the termination and date of termination on the OJT Termination Report.
3. The contractor will assign each trainee to a particular person--either a supervisor or a journeyman/woman who is proficient in the craft the trainee is being trained in, to ensure that timely instructional experience is received by the trainee. This person, cooperating with the appropriate company personnel, will see that proper records and the total intended training hours are completed during the allocated number of hours set up in the classification criteria.
4. The contractor has the prerogative of terminating the training period of the trainee and advancing the trainee to journey status. Approval requests must be submitted to the Office of Civil Rights with an explanation (*refer to 2 above*).
5. Upon notification from the contractor, the Department will issue a skill verification card and certificate of training to the trainee.
6. Trainees may be transferred to state-aid highway construction projects in order to complete the training program. If transfers are made the Office of Civil Rights must be notified on the Monthly Trainee Form. All of the training hours completed by trainees will count toward overall program completion.
7. Program reimbursements will be made directly to the prime or sub contractor.

## **WAGE RATE**

The wage rate for all trainees is [the current Minimum Federal Wage Rate](#), during their OJT training program. Trainees shall be paid full fringe benefit amounts, where applicable. At the completion of the training program, the trainee shall receive the wages of a skilled journey.

## **RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCEDURES**

### A. Prerequisites for Trainees

To be qualified for enrollment in the OJT Program, trainees must possess basic physical fitness for the work to be performed, dependability, willingness to learn and ability to follow instructions.

### B. Licenses



Truck driver trainees must possess appropriate driver permits or licenses for the operation of Class A, B and C trucks. However, when an instructional permit is used in lieu of a license, the trainee must be accompanied by an operator who:

1. Holds a license corresponding to the vehicle being operated;
2. Has had at least one year of driving experience; and
3. Is occupying the seat next to the driver.

#### C. Recruitment

1. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's Equal Employment Opportunity Policy and availability of training programs will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
2. The contractor must target minority, female or economically disadvantaged trainees.
3. The contractor will conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources. Contractors must submit the trainee's name and completed application form to the Office of Civil Rights for review and approval. Approval must be obtained before the trainee can begin work under the training program.
4. Present employees will be screened for upgrading.

#### D. Selection

1. The selection and employment of a person by participating contractor shall qualify the person for the OJT Program.
  2. Selection will be made without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age or national origin and shall be completely nondiscriminatory.
  3. Employment of trainees will be in accordance with the work force requirements of the contractor. Each contractor will hire and train the trainees for uses in their own organization.
  4. Written certification of individuals under the category of economically disadvantaged can be provided to the contractor at the time of the interview. This certification must then be provided to the Office of Civil Rights with the other required information as part of the approval process for trainees.
- **NOTE:** The OJT Program is to provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals in order that they may develop marketable skills and gain journey status in the skilled craft classifications in which they are being trained. However, this program does not exclude trainees that are not members of the above groups.

# SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mississippi Transportation Commission  
Jackson, Mississippi

Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

Attached hereto is a certified check, cashier's check or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law).

**INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS:** Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.

1. Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY OF BIDS.
2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.
3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.
4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

**SECTION 905 -- PROPOSAL (CONTINUED)**

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) enclose a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for **five percent (5%) of total bid** and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

Respectfully Submitted,

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

BY \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

FAX \_\_\_\_\_

E-MAIL \_\_\_\_\_

(To be filled in if a corporation)

Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and the names, titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
President Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer Address

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

Overlying US 98 from SR 589 to Weathersby Road, known as Federal Aid Project No. STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303, in the County of Lamar, State of Mississippi.

I (We) agree to complete the entire project within the specified contract time.

**\*\*\* SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS \*\*\***

**BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS BOTH UNIT PRICES AND ITEM TOTALS ARE ENTERED.  
 BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS THE BID CERTIFICATION LOCATED AT THE END OF THE BID SHEETS IS SIGNED**

**\*\*\*BID SCHEDULE\*\*\***

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Item Amount	
						Dollar	Ct	Dollar	Ct
<b>Roadway Items</b>									
0010	201-A001		1	Lump Sum	Clearing and Grubbing	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
0020	202-B005		628	Square Yard	Removal of Asphalt Pavement, All Depths				
0030	202-B018		3,206	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Driveways, All Depths				
0040	202-B038		1,811	Linear Feet	Removal of Curb, All Types				
0050	202-B059		16	Square Feet	Removal of Legend, All Types				
0060	202-B076		2,000	Linear Feet	Removal of Traffic Stripe				
0070	202-B106		216	Linear Feet	Removal of Pipe, All Sizes				
0080	202-B216		263	Square Yard	Removal of Island Pavement, All Types				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0090	203-A003	(E)	925	Cubic Yard	Unclassified Excavation, FM, AH				
0100	203-EX013	(E)	1,300	Cubic Yard	Borrow Excavation, AH, FME, Class B7				
0110	203-G003	(E)	100	Cubic Yard	Excess Excavation, FM, AH				
0120	206-A001	(S)	263	Cubic Yard	Structure Excavation				
0130	206-B001	(E)	2	Cubic Yard	Select Material for Undercuts, Contractor Furnished, FM				
0140	213-C001		1	Ton	Superphosphate				
0150	216-A001		98	Square Yard	Solid Sodding				
0160	219-A001		1	Thousand Gallon	Watering	20.	00	20.	00
0170	220-A001		1	Acre	Insect Pest Control	30.	00	30.	00
0180	221-A001	(S)	15	Cubic Yard	Portland Cement Concrete Paved Ditch				
0190	223-A001		1	Acre	Mowing	40.	00	40.	00
0200	234-A001		6,000	Linear Feet	Temporary Silt Fence				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0210	235-A001		500	Bale	Temporary Erosion Checks				
0220	406-A001		16,820	Square Yard	Cold Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths				
0230	503-C007		2,175	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Full Depth				
0240	602-A001	(S)	2,169	Pounds	Reinforcing Steel				
0250	603-CA002	(S)	856	Linear Feet	18" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III				
0260	603-CB001	(S)	2	Each	18" Reinforced Concrete End Section				
0270	603-SB045	(S)	1	Each	18" Branch Connections, Stub into Existing Inlet				
0280	604-B001		950	Pounds	Gratings				
0290	609-B001	(S)	227	Linear Feet	Concrete Curb, Header				
0300	609-D002	(S)	3,175	Linear Feet	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 2				
0310	609-D003	(S)	6,605	Linear Feet	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 3				
0320	614-A001	(S)	417	Square Yard	Concrete Driveway, Without Reinforcement				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0330	614-B001	(S)	239	Square Yard	Concrete Driveway, With Reinforcement				
0340	616-A001	(S)	3,242	Square Yard	Concrete Median and/or Island Pavement, 4-inch				
0350	616-A003	(S)	436	Square Yard	Concrete Median and/or Island Pavement, 10-inch				
0360	618-A001		1	Lump Sum	Maintenance of Traffic	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
0370	619-A1002		29	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White				
0380	619-A2002		19	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow				
0390	619-A3006		31	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White				
0400	619-A4001		1,257	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow				
0410	619-A5001		61,440	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail				
0420	619-A6001		15,934	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend				
0430	619-A6002		10,766	Square Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend				
0440	619-D1001		112	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0450	619-D2001		328	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More				
0460	619-D3001		70	Each	Remove and Reset Signs, All Sizes				
0470	619-D4001		116	Square Feet	Directional Signs				
0480	619-G4001		48	Linear Feet	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced				
0490	620-A001		1	Lump Sum	Mobilization	XXXXXXXXXX	XXX		
0500	627-K001		3,130	Each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers				
0510	627-L001		960	Each	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers				
0520	630-A002		18	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.125" Thickness				
0530	630-F005		38	Each	Delineators, Flexible Post Mounted, Crossover, Type II				
0540	630-K002		25	Linear Feet	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts, 3 1/2"				
0550	635-A001		2,550	Linear Feet	Vehicle Loop Assemblies				
0560	636-A002		100	Linear Feet	Shielded Cable				



Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0570	640-A016		27	Each	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 1 LED				
0580	640-A018		5	Each	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 3 LED				
0590	640-A019		5	Each	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 5 LED				
0600	640-A022		4	Each	Traffic Signal Heads, Type 7 LED				
0610	644-A001		8	Each	Optical Detector				
0620	644-B001		2,500	Linear Feet	Optical Detector Cable				
0630	644-C002		2	Each	Phase Selector, 4 Channel				
0640	646-A001		1	Lump Sum	Removal of Existing Traffic Signal Equipment	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
0650	647-A005		7	Each	Pullbox, Type 2				
0660	649-A004		2	Each	Video Vehicle Detection, New Installation, 4 Cameras				
0670	666-B004		675	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 10, 2 Conductor				
0680	666-B016		3,175	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 7 Conductor				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0690	666-B022		150	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 8, 2 Conductor				
0700	668-A016		110	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 1"				
0710	668-A018		220	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 2"				
0720	668-B024		65	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 2"				
0730	668-B025		545	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 3"				
0740	699-A001		1	Lump Sum	Roadway Construction Stakes	XXXXXXXXX	XXX		
0750	815-A008	(S)	20	Ton	Loose Riprap, Size 200				
0760	815-E001	(S)	22	Square Yard	Geotextile under Riprap				
0770	907-225-A001		2	Acre	Grassing				
0780	907-225-B001		5	Ton	Agricultural Limestone				
0790	907-237-A001		2,000	Linear Feet	Wattles				
0800	907-304-A003	(GY)	10,578	Cubic Yard	Granular Material, LVM, Class 6, Group D				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0810	907-304-F003	(GT)	600	Ton	3/4" and Down Crushed Stone Base				
0820	907-403-A011	(BA1)	5,239	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, ST, 12.5-mm mixture				
0830	907-403-A012	(BA1)	375	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, ST, 19-mm mixture				
0840	907-403-A015	(BA1)	3,930	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, ST, 9.5-mm mixture				
0850	907-403-D001	(BA1)	37,311	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 12.5-mm mixture, Polymer Modified				
0860	907-403-D004	(BA1)	27,983	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 9.5-mm mixture, Polymer Modified				
0870	907-405-D001		236,530	Square Yard	Scrub Seal				
0880	907-601-B003	(S)	23	Cubic Yard	Class "B" Structural Concrete, Minor Structures				
0890	907-603-ALT01	(S)	248	Linear Feet	18" Type A Alternate Pipe				
0900	907-626-A003		15	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White				
0910	907-626-B004		3	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White				
0920	907-626-C003		12	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0930	907-626-D004		2,219	Linear Feet	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow				
0940	907-626-E004		2	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow				
0950	907-626-F003		8	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow				
0960	907-626-G004		65,353	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, White				
0970	907-626-G005		27,304	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Yellow				
0980	907-626-H004		8,016	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Legend, White				
0990	907-626-H005		5,750	Square Feet	Thermoplastic Legend, White				
1000	907-639-A051		2	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II, 14' Shaft, 14' Arm				
1010	907-639-A052		1	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 50' & 75' Arms W/Luminaire				
1020	907-639-A053		1	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 55' & 80' Arms W/Luminaire				
1030	907-639-A055		1	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 6', 45' & 65' Arms W/Luminaire				
1040	907-639-A058		1	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type IV, 30' Shaft, 12', 55', & 80' Arms W/Luminaire				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1050	907-639-C002		24	Cubic Yard	Pole Foundations, 36" Diameter				
1060	907-639-G002		1	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Mast Arm Extension, 6-foot				
1070	907-642-A004		2	Each	Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller Modification, Type 8A				
1080	907-651-A002		5	Each	Magnetometer Detection System				
1090	907-651-B010		2	Each	Magnetometer Detection System Component, Access Point				
1100	907-651-B013		14	Each	Magnetometer Detection System Component, Wireless Detection Sensor				
1110	907-657-B001		70	Linear Feet	Fiber Optic Drop Cable, 12 SM				

\*\*\* BID CERTIFICATION \*\*\*

TOTAL BID.....\$\_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\* DBE/WBE SECTION \*\*\*

Complete item nos. 1, 2, and/or 3 as appropriate. See Notice to Bidders addressing Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Highway Construction.

1. I/We agree that no less than \_\_\_\_\_ percent shall be expended with small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals (DBE and WBE).
2. Classification of Bidder: Small Business (DBE)\_\_\_\_\_ Small Business (WBE)\_\_\_\_\_
3. A joint venture with a Small Business (DBE/WBE): \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\* SIGNATURE STATEMENT \*\*\*

BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS CHECKED ALL ITEMS IN THIS PROPOSAL FOR ACCURACY AND CERTIFIED THAT THE FIGURES SHOWN THEREIN CONSTITUTE THEIR OFFICIAL BID.

\_\_\_\_\_  
BIDDER'S SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
BIDDER'S COMPANY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BIDDER'S FEDERAL TAX ID NUMBER

**CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID**

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

\*\*\*\*\*

**COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL**

I. This proposal is tendered as one part of a Combination Bid Proposal utilizing option \_\_\_\* of Subsection 102.11 on the following contracts:

\* Option to be shown as either (a), (b), or (c).

<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>
1. _____	_____	6. _____	_____
2. _____	_____	7. _____	_____
3. _____	_____	8. _____	_____
4. _____	_____	9. _____	_____
5. _____	_____	10. _____	_____

A. If option (a) has been selected, then go to II, and sign Combination Bid Proposal.

B. If option (b) has been selected, then complete the following, go to II, and sign Combination Bid Proposal.

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
1. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
2. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
3. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
4. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
5. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
6. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
7. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
8. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	



SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
9. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
10. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	

C. If option (c) has been selected, then initial and complete one of the following, go to II. and sign Combination Bid Proposal.

\_\_\_\_\_ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed a total monetary value of \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed \_\_\_\_\_ number of contracts.

II. It is understood that the Mississippi Transportation Commission not only reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, but also the right to award contracts upon the basis of lowest separate bids or combination bids most advantageous to the State.

It is further understood and agreed that the Combination Bid Proposal is for comparison of bids only and that each contract shall operate in every respect as a separate contract in accordance with its proposal and contract documents.

I (We), the undersigned, agree to complete each contract on or before its specified completion date.

SIGNED \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**Certification with regard to the Performance of Previous  
Contracts or Subcontracts subject to the Equal Opportunity  
Clause and the filing of Required Reports**

The Bidder \_\_\_\_\_, proposed Subcontractor \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certifies that he has \_\_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_\_, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that he has \_\_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_\_, filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(COMPANY)

BY \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(TITLE)

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and Subcontracts which are exempt from the Equal Opportunity Clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime Contractors and Subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such Contractors submit a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U. S. Department of Labor.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### CERTIFICATION (Execute in duplicate)

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
(Name of person signing certification)

individually, and in my capacity as \_\_\_\_\_ of  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_ do hereby certify under  
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Bidder  
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303

in Lamar County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

- a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and
- d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Initial here "\_\_\_\_\_" if exceptions are attached and made a part thereof. Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- 1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- 2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing and attachments (when indicated) is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## CERTIFICATION (Execute in duplicate)

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
(Name of person signing certification)

individually, and in my capacity as \_\_\_\_\_ of  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_ do hereby certify under  
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Bidder  
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303**

in **Lamar** County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

- a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and
- d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Initial here "\_\_\_\_\_" if exceptions are attached and made a part thereof. Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- 1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- 2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing and attachments (when indicated) is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**S E C T I O N   9 0 2**

CONTRACT FOR STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF Lamar

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,  
COUNTY OF HINDS

This contract entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission on one hand, and the undersigned contractor, on the other witnesseth;

That, in consideration of the payment by the Mississippi Transportation Commission of the prices set out in the proposal hereto attached, to the undersigned contractor, such payment to be made in the manner and at the time of times specified in the specifications and the special provisions, if any, the undersigned contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the proposal in full compensation for the furnishing of all materials and equipment and the executing of all the work contemplated in this contract.

It is understood and agreed that the advertising according to law, the Advertisement, the instructions to bidders, the proposal for the contract, the specifications, the revisions of the specifications, the special provisions, and also the plans for the work herein contemplated, said plans showing more particularly the details of the work to be done, shall be held to be, and are hereby made a part of this contract by specific reference thereto and with like effect as if each and all of said instruments had been set out fully herein in words and figures.

It is further agreed that for the same consideration the undersigned contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work aforesaid; or from the action of the elements and unforeseen obstructions or difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the same and for all risks of every description connected with the work, exceptions being those specifically set out in the contract; and for faithfully completing the whole work in good and workmanlike manner according to the approved Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders and requirements of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

It is further agreed that the work shall be done under the direct supervision and to the complete satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representatives, and when Federal Funds are involved subject to inspection at all times and approval by the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents as the case may be, or the agents of any other Agency whose funds are involved in accordance with those Acts of the Legislature of the State of Mississippi approved by the Governor and such rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Mississippi Transportation Commission and the authorized Federal Agencies.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Special Provisions may be secured from list furnished by

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and, if through mere mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of this Contract, and fully understands the meaning of same and that he will comply with all the terms, covenants and agreements therein set forth.

Witness our signatures this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor (s)

By \_\_\_\_\_

MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Title \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Signed and sealed in the presence of:  
(names and addresses of witnesses)

Executive Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary to the Commission

Award authorized by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in session on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Minute Book No. \_\_\_\_\_, Page No. \_\_\_\_\_.

**S E C T I O N   9 0 3**

CONTRACT BOND FOR: STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF: Lamar

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,

COUNTY OF HINDS

Know all men by these presents: that we, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Principal, a \_\_\_\_\_

residing at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_

and \_\_\_\_\_

residing at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_,

authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi, under the laws thereof, as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Mississippi in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) Dollars, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to it for which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, successors, or assigns jointly and severally by these presents.

Signed and sealed this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_.

The conditions of this bond are such, that whereas the said \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ principal, has (have) entered into a contract with the Mississippi Transportation Commission, bearing the date of \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_ hereto annexed, for the construction of certain projects(s) in the State of Mississippi as mentioned in said contract in accordance with the Contract Documents therefor, on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

Now therefore, if the above bounden \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ in all things shall stand to and abide by and well and truly observe, do keep and perform all and singular the terms, covenants, conditions, guarantees and agreements in said contract, contained on his (their) part to be observed, done, kept and performed and each of them, at the time and in the manner and form and furnish all of the material and equipment specified in said contract in strict accordance with the terms of said contract which said plans, specifications and special provisions are included in and form a part of said contract and shall maintain the said work contemplated until its final completion and acceptance as specified in Subsection 109.11 of the approved specifications, and save harmless said Mississippi Transportation Commission from any loss or damage arising out of or occasioned by the negligence, wrongful or criminal act, overcharge, fraud, or any other loss or damage whatsoever, on the part of said principal (s), his (their) agents, servants, or employees in the performance of said work or in any manner connected therewith, and shall be liable and responsible in a civil action instituted by the State at the instance of the Mississippi Transportation Commission or any officer of the State authorized in such cases, for double any amount in money or property, the State may lose or be overcharged or otherwise defrauded of, by reason of wrongful or criminal act, if any, of the Contractor(s), his (their) agents or



**SECTION 903 - CONTINUED**

employees, and shall promptly pay the said agents, servants and employees and all persons furnishing labor, material, equipment or supplies therefor, including premiums incurred, for Surety Bonds, Liability Insurance, and Workmen's Compensation Insurance; with the additional obligation that such Contractor shall promptly make payment of all taxes, licenses, assessments, contributions, damages, any liquidated damages which may arise prior to any termination of said principal's contract, any liquidated damages which may arise after termination of the said principal's contract due to default on the part of said principal, penalties and interest thereon, when and as the same may be due this state, or any county, municipality, board, department, commission or political subdivision: in the course of the performance of said work and in accordance with Sections 31-5-51 et seq. Mississippi Code of 1972, and other State statutes applicable thereto, and shall carry out to the letter and to the satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, all, each and every one of the stipulations, obligations, conditions, covenants and agreements and terms of said contract in accordance with the terms thereof and all of the expense and cost and attorney's fee that may be incurred in the enforcement of the performance of said contract, or in the enforcement of the conditions and obligations of this bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Witness our signatures and seals this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_.

_____ (Contractors) Principal	_____ Surety
By _____	By _____ (Signature) Attorney in Fact
	Address _____ _____ _____
Title _____ (Contractor's Seal)	_____ Mississippi Resident Agent
	_____ (Signature) Mississippi Resident Agent
	Address _____ _____ _____
	_____ (Surety Seal)



# BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we \_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State ZIP

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of \_\_\_\_\_

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto State of Mississippi, Jackson, Mississippi

As Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of **Five Per Cent (5%) of Amount Bid**  
Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_)

for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the said Principal and said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **Overlaying US 98 from SR 589 to Weathersby Road, known as Federal Aid Project No. STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303, in the County of Lamar, State of Mississippi.**

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall be awarded the contract, the said Principal will, within the time required, enter into a formal contract and give a good and sufficient bond to secure the performance of the terms and conditions of the contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise the Principal and Surety will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money between the amount of the bid of the said Principal and the amount for which the Obligee legally contracts with another party to perform the work if the latter amount be in excess of the former, but in no event shall liability hereunder exceed the penal sum hereof.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2009

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal) (Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name) (Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety) (Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Attorney-in-Fact)

\_\_\_\_\_  
MS Resident Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mississippi Insurance ID Number

Bid bond must be signed or countersigned by a qualified Mississippi resident agent and the bidder as per Section 102.08 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2004 edition.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS  
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI  
LIST OF FIRMS SUBMITTING QUOTES**

I/we received quotes from the following firms on Project No: **STP-0014-02(063) / 104891303**  
County: **Lamar**

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Regulations as stated in 49 CFR 26.11 require the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) to create and maintain a comprehensive list of all firms quoting/bidding subcontracts on prime contracts and quoting/bidding subcontracts on federally-funded transportation projects. For every firm, we require the following information:

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Firm Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Firm Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Firm Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Firm Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Firm Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ DBE Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Non-DBE Firm

\_\_\_\_\_ **SUBMITTED BY (Signature)**

\_\_\_\_\_ **FIRM NAME**

Submit this form to **Contract Administration as a part of your bid package**. If this form is not **signed** and included as part of the bid packet, your bid will be deemed irregular. For further information about this form, call Mississippi DOT's Office of Civil Rights at (601) 359-7466; FAX (601) 576-4504.  
**Please make copies of this form when needed and also add those copies to the bid package.**